



6<sup>th</sup> Aug 1800  
S. S. Seere

S. S. Seere

- 5.



Observations &c.

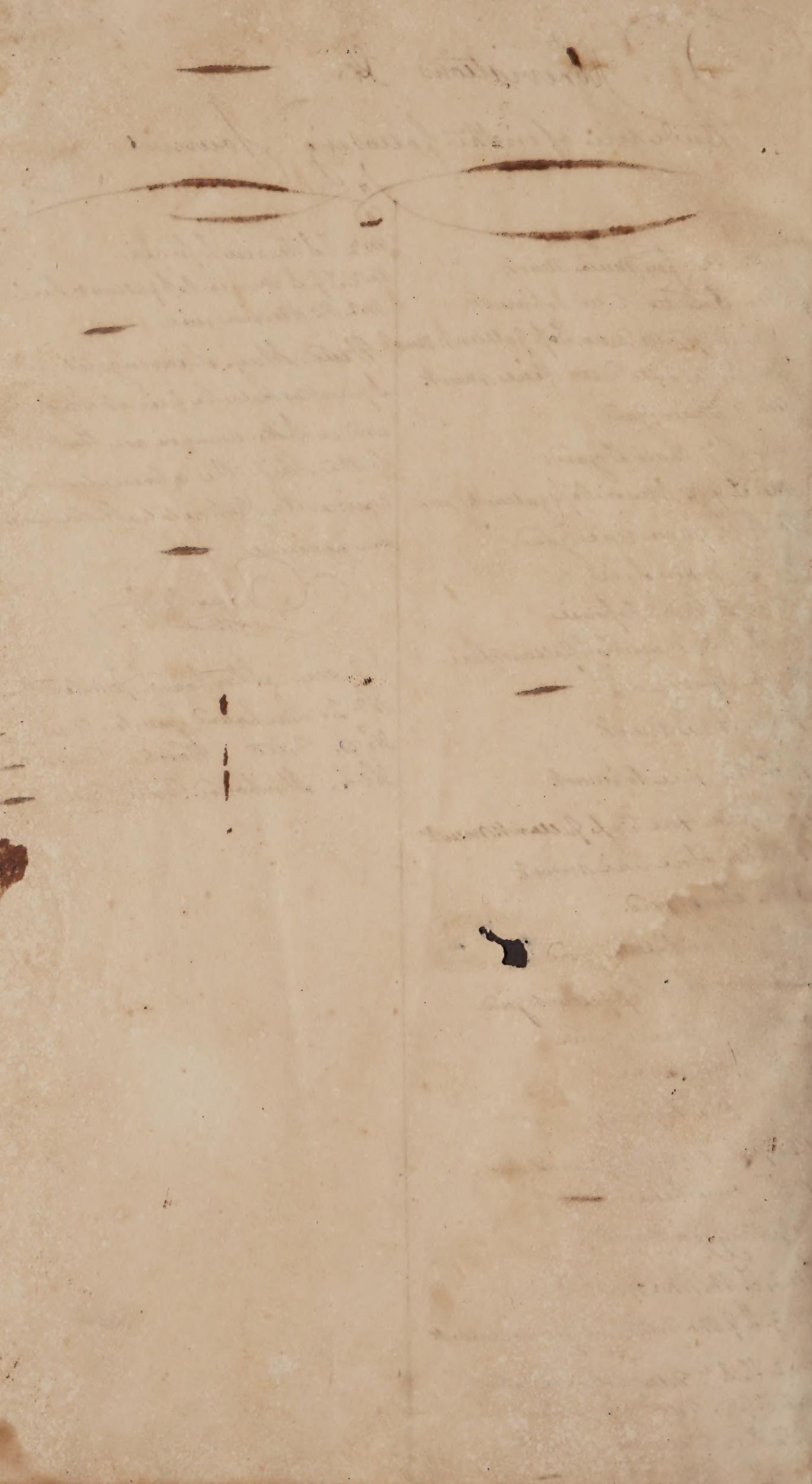
Made use of in the following Journal.

Mr. M. for Main Mast.  
 Mr. T. Ditto Topmast.  
 Mr. S. J. Ditto Cap. Gallant. Mast.  
 Mr. R. M. Ditto Top Rime mast.  
 Mr. Y. Main yard  
 Mr. S. J. Main D. yard.  
 Mr. S. J. S. Main Top. gallant. yard.  
 Mr. R. J. Main rime yard.  
 Mr. C. Main sail  
 Mr. S. S. Main topsail  
 Mr. S. J. S. Main Cap. Gallantsail  
 Mr. R. Main rime —  
 7 Mr. Fore mast.  
 7 Mr. Fore topsail.  
 7 S. J. M. Fore Cap. Gallant. mast.  
 7 R. M. Fore rime mast.  
 7 S. J. Fore yard.  
 7 S. J. Fore topsail yard.  
 7 S. J. J. S. Fore top gallant yard.  
 7 R. J. Fore rime yard.  
 7 C. Fore rime.  
 7 S. J. Fore sail  
 7 S. J. S. Fore topsail  
 7 S. J. S. J. S. Fore Cap. Gallant. sail  
 7 R. Fore Rime —  
 Mr. Y. Muzzee mast.  
 Mr. T. M. Mizzen topmast.  
 Mr. S. J. M. Ditto top gallant mast.  
 Mr. S. J. S. Ditto topsail yard  
 Mr. S. J. S. Ditto top gallant yard.  
 Mr. S. J. S. Ditto rime yard.  
 Mr. S. R. Ditto <sup>new</sup> mast.

Mr. S. T. S. Mizzen topsail  
 Mr. S. J. S. Mizzen top gallant. sail  
 Mr. R. Mizzen rime —  
 7 Head. Stay. Steeringsails and  
 Spunks will be given at large  
 and in like manner all that relate  
 to the ship the abbreviations of the  
 names &c. that relate to her rigging  
 and armament.

Boats

No. one. Starboard. Quarter Boat.  
 No. 2. Starboard Quarter Datto.  
 No. 3. Ditto Waist Datto  
 No. 4. Starboard Datto Datto —



May Flowers Journal of a Voyage from  
Plymouth to the Pacific ocean Geo: Harris Murt  
Kept. By Andrew M. Bradley Oct: 1824

The first of October the Ship left the Wharf for the Cow yard  
So called, and commenced taking in stores to last us  
Master we were until the 8th of Decr. Landing on the 8th  
even we were ready offed and maned as follows Sc: -  
Capt. George Harris of Nantucket Commander. -  
Mr. Rubens Share " ditto first officer -  
Mr. Samuel Salter of ditto 2d ditto -  
Mr. John W. Calmar " ditto 3d ditto and cooper -  
Andrew M. Bradley of Freetown Steersman. -  
Joseph Bennett of Falmouth ditto -  
Charles Chidwick of Nantucket ditto -  
Edward Coffin of ditto ditto -  
Grood. Capt. of Plymouth Carpenter  
Freston Ware of Boston Seaman.  
George W. Elmswood of ditto ditto.  
Fleming Morris of ditto ditto.  
Ruth S. Goodman of Beverly ditto.  
John Goddard of Plymouth ditto.  
Joseph Marion of Coventry Conn. ditto.  
Roland Share of Nantucket ditto.  
Elias Lake of Springfield " ditto.  
Charles Dury of Brooklyn " ditto.  
Samuel Remond. New Bedford ditto.  
Owen Clark of Ledge Is. ditto.  
Robert Harris of Nantucket ditto Black.  
John New Scott of Plymouth ditto ditto.  
Warren Scott of ditto Sternard. ditto.  
Samuel Powers of Philadelphia Gaule. ditto.

1824	United States of America —
Decem <sup>r</sup> 7th	
Wednesday	Commenced with light North Westerly Wind at 11 A.M. the Pilot came on Board. Weighed anchor and came to Sail at 12 M. Discharged the Pilot about of the Jam light hove. Roared full and stood to leeward —
Thursday	
Decem <sup>r</sup> 8th	Commenced with S.E. Wind at N.W. came E.N.E. made fast. Squally latter part. came S.E. Wind moderate. Cleaned decks of the ground tackle &c.
	Latt. By Obs 40° 37' Long. 69° 30' W.
Saturday	
Decem <sup>r</sup> 10th	Commenced with strong gales from N.W. came S.E. Saw property Middle part the same latter part. strong Bremen ship company on duty. scarcely employed. —
	Latt. By Obs 38° 29' Long. 67° 30' W.
Sunday	
Decem <sup>r</sup> 11th	Commenced with strong winds from N. came E. by S. Middle part. Specially latter part. gales took in full main topgallant sail and single reefed the topsails rainy saw a ship standing Eastward. —
	Latt. By Obs 38° 11' Long. 63° 01' W.
Monday	
Decem <sup>r</sup> 12th	Commenced with strong Westerly gales. came E. by S. double reefed topsails middle part. increasing gales took in fore and main topsails and reefed all latter part. gale continued here too under battane reef. main staysail
	Latt. By Obs 37° 55' Long. 61° 39'
Tuesday	
Decem <sup>r</sup> 13th	Commenced with gales at 8 by E. hove S.E. made fast the same latter part. decreasing wind set the topsails and fore sail a briny steaming Eastward. —
	Latt. By Obs 37° 25' Long. 61° 00'
Wednesday	
Decem <sup>r</sup> 14th	Commenced with light S.E. Wind hove N.E. made fast. Stand E.N.E. middle part. specially. with variable wind latter part. strong gales from south came E.S. Saw a ship standing Eastward like haze. —
	Latt. By Obs 37° 17' Long. 59° 30'

1821

# Log of a Convoy

Wednesday	Decr 15th	Commenced with strong gales from S.S.W. course E by S. clear except the topsails took in the fore and main topails and foretopail were too under a clear night. Wind N.E. moderate made sail course E by S. running ships company or duty — Lat. by Obs 36° 55' Long 57° 30' —
Thursday	Decr 16th	Commenced with light wind from S.W. and running course E by S. middle part strong gales and clear. latter part fresh gales N.W.W. ships company or duty — Lat. by Obs 36° 45' Long 55° 00' —
Friday	Decr 17.	Commenced with strong wind from W. to S.W. course equally running course E. middle part Wind the same course E by S. latter part. equally and running Employed fettting the boats. Charles Chadwick stand the captain Andrew McBrady the first officer. Joseph Bennett the second officer and Edward Caffer the 3d officer. — Lat. by Obs 37° 09' Long 51° 21' —
Saturday	Decr 18.	Commenced with strong gales and rain from N.W. course E by S. middle part Wind N. took in main topgallant sail and double reefed latter part course E by S. Wind N by E. Lat. by Obs 36° 48' Long 48° 28' —
Sunday	Decr 19.	Commenced with wind at S.S.E. course E.S.E. squalls of rain except the foreail. middle part strong gales split the foreail from clew to clew latter part more moderate winds and took the foreail Lat. by Obs 36° 24' Long 46° 50' —
Monday	Decr 20.	Commenced with strong wind at S.E. by S. course S.E. under bare reefed topails middle part the same latter part Wind S.E. Wind ship stood E.S.E. run sail weather fine — Lat. by Obs 35° 42' Long 45° 50' —
Tuesday	Decr 21.	Commenced with moderate Wind and fine weather course N.E. and S.N.E. middle part Wind S. course S. latter part fine and pleasant ships company or duty answered. Lat. by Obs 35° Long 45° 70' —

1824.

- Atturte Ocean - Fayal -

Wednesday  
Decem<sup>r</sup> 22.

Commenced with light winds from S. E. near Ely. Middle part. the same latter part. fine breezes. employed getting boats rigging etc. — —

Latt. by Obs.  $31^{\circ}43'$  Sono  $145^{\circ}00'$  —

Thursday  
Decem<sup>r</sup> 23.

Commenced with fine breezes and pleasant weather came Ely. Middle part. the same latter part. light winds repairing sails and making spinnakers. —

Latt. by Obs.  $31^{\circ}32'$  Sono  $145^{\circ}40'$  —

Friday  
Decem<sup>r</sup> 24.

Commenced with light air from N.W. came Ely. Middle part. the same latter part. fine breezes employed repairing rigging carpentry carpenters etc.

Latt. by Obs.  $31^{\circ}19'$  Long  $145^{\circ}00'$  —

Saturday  
Decem<sup>r</sup> 25.

Commenced with pleasant gales from S. E. by S. Middle part. Middle part. the same latter part. strong winds at S.S.W. Employed as usual.

Latt. by  $31^{\circ}38'$  Long  $38^{\circ}00'$  —

Sunday  
Decem<sup>r</sup> 26.

Commenced with light winds from S. E. S.E. and made 21 miles N.W. Middle part. strong wind latter part. strong gales came S.E. Parcally unplied.

Latt. by Obs.  $31^{\circ}55'$  Long by sun  $31^{\circ}10'$  —

Monday  
Decem<sup>r</sup> 27.

Commenced with wind S.W. by W. came S.S.E. Middle part. the same latter part. strong gales and large seas —

Latt.  $31^{\circ}47'$  Long  $30^{\circ}22'$  —

Tuesday  
Decem<sup>r</sup> 28.

Commenced with gales at S.S.W. came S.S. Middle part. generally steady S.E. latter part. light winds from N. came S. Ships coming variously and steadily employed.

Latt. by Obs.  $35^{\circ}18'$  Long  $28^{\circ}15'$  —

Wednesday  
Decem<sup>r</sup> 29.

Commenced with fine winds from N.E. came S. Middle part. Wind S.N.E. latter part. Sett. here & went to shore here employed getting up baggage. meat and gear.

Latt. by Obs.  $32^{\circ}35'$  Long  $29^{\circ}11'$  —

1825.

North East Trade. —

Thursday  
June 30.

Commenced with moderate winds from S. by E. Middle part.  
Just the same latter part increasing varying winds ship  
company employed repairing rigging &c. &c. —

Latt. by Obs. 30° 57' Lato. 27° 32'

Friday  
July 1.

Commenced with fine breezes from S.S.W. Middle part.  
Strong winds latter part. Was the same course S. onward.

Latt. by Obs. 28° 51' Long. 27° 20'

Saturday  
July 1.  
1825.

Commenced with winds Ely S. course S. Middle part. Strong  
gales latter part. Wind S. course the same ship  
company on duty. —

Latt. by Obs. 26° 11' Long. 26° 45'

Sunday  
July 2.

Commenced with fine weather strong trades course S.  
Middle part. the same latter part. Moderate winds  
ship company at St. Domingo. repairing coppering &c. &c.

Latt. by Obs. 24° 30' Long. 26° 00'

Monday  
July 3.

Commenced with easterly winds course S. by E. Middle part.  
Wet and smoky. latter part fine and pleasant Broke  
out new potatoes and found them all rotten here after  
people will observe that potatoes with out air will rot  
as soon there is light earth and warmth until 1827.

Latt. by Obs. 22° Long. 25° 00'

Tuesday  
July 4.

Commenced with small easterly winds course S. Middle  
part. high winds and smoky weather latter part. the  
same. Sent out the flying jib boom with fly jib —

Latt. by Obs. 17° 51' Long. 24° 30'

Wednesday  
July 5.

Commenced with high trades and hazy course S. Middle  
part. took in topgallant sail. made up S. by E. Middle part  
S. latter part. made all sail here too being that  
weather and near the island St. Antonia by ribs  
repairing ship company on duty —

Latt. by Obs. 17° 12' Long. 24° 45'

1825

## Cape de Verds. St. Antonio

Thursday  
Jan<sup>y</sup> 6.

Commenced with fine Wind N. E. from S. Middle part. Day with the main topsail to the mast. Letter from. Wm. Mace said boat & crew leaving the island to the Eastward employed as usual —

Lat<sup>t</sup>. by Obs 15° 15' Long 25° 40'Friday  
Jan<sup>y</sup> 7.

Commenced with Wind N. E. by N. laune S. Middle part. Wind N. E. letter from. Wm. M. by N. laune S. E. employed fitting a suit of clothes for Cape Attn.

Lat<sup>t</sup>. by Obs 12° 18' Long 21° 31'Saturday  
Jan<sup>y</sup> 8.

Commenced with moderate winds laune S. by E. Middle part. laune S. S. Letter part. Employed as yesterday —

Lat<sup>t</sup>. by Obs 10° 53' Long 25° 00'Sunday  
Jan<sup>y</sup> 9.

Commenced with light air from East laune S. S. Middle part. Wind the same letter part. got 2 black fish which were endo calm —

Lat<sup>t</sup>. by Obs 9° 14' Long 26° 11'Monday  
Jan<sup>y</sup> 10.

Commenced with calm Middle part. light air letter very light. Boiling sea. Black fish from Banks papers. Lat<sup>t</sup>. by Obs 8° 51' Long 23° 55'

Tuesday  
Jan<sup>y</sup> 11.

Commenced with light air from N. laune S. This day got ordnance Obs. and found the long 11° 4 deg. farther East. Thus was calculated of course we must have passed to the Eastward of the island or the mistake is in the sextants Kips &c. ship company employed. —

Lat<sup>t</sup>. by Obs 9° 34' Long 11° 7' —Wednesday  
Jan<sup>y</sup> 12.

Commenced with light air and calm set up the rudder fore and aft. Middle part. the same letter part. light Westerly wind. Steered N. by S. when we could. —

Lat<sup>t</sup>. by 9° 10' Long 11° 00'Cape Sierra Leon Lat<sup>t</sup>. 8° 22' Long 13° 3' W.

1825.

## Cost of Africa

Thursday  
Jan'y 13.

Commenced with wind and moderate shower. Middle part. light breeze course S by W. When opportunity offered latter part. same Wind clear weather and squalls. No Obs. —  
 Lat. 11° 15' S Long 16° 11' —

Friday  
Jan'y 14.

Commenced with calms as usual. Middle part. took an afternoon turnado from East. accompanied with the most vivid flashes of lightning and tremendous peals of thunder. The darkness was equal to Egyptian and the rain fell in torrents. —  
 Lat. 11° 34' S Long 16° 31' —

Saturday  
Jan'y 15.

Commenced with fine air from N.W. course S.S.W. middle part. the same latter part. Wind S.S.W. course S.E. —  
 Lat. 11° 13' S Long 17° 00' —

Sunday  
Jan'y 16.

Commenced with wind S.W. course S by W. Middle part. light. Variable wind and calm. latter part. wind E. Westerly. —  
 Lat. 11° 08' S Long 17° 05' —

Monday  
Jan'y 17.

Commenced with pleasant winds from S.S.W. course S.E. middle part. round S. tack'd stood N.E. W. latter part wind S by W. stood H. by S. Employed making repairs to Sails &c. —  
 Lat. 11° 13' S Long 17° 31' —

Tuesday  
Jan'y 18.

Commenced with southerly winds with heavy showers made part tack'd stood S.E. tack'd stood W. S. latter part. light. Wind and showers blew and cloudy light dark and squally. N.E. Obs. —  
 Lat. 11° 35' S Long 17° 45' —

Wednesday  
Jan'y 19.

Commenced with light winds and calm. Middle part. Wind S by E. course W by S. latter part. light wind heavy haze. strong squalls. &c. violent showers. No Obs. Watch below. —  
 Lat. 11° 36' S Long 18° 00' —

Thursday  
Jan'y 20.

Commenced with light Wind from E. S.E. course S by W. Middle part. calm. latter part. small wind at S by E. course W by S. Watch below as usual. —  
 Lat. 11° 35' S Long 18° 22' —

1825.

# Equinoctial Line -

Friday  
Jan'y 21.

Commenced with light wind abt. S. course W.S.W. Middle part  
light squalls latter part w fine fine knot Breeze West  
light showers. Watches strenuously employed. —

Latt. by D.R. 2° 21' Long. 14° 15' —

Saturday  
Jan'y 22.

Commenced with strong Wind abt. S. course W.S.W. Middle  
part. the same latter part increasing Wind abt South  
course the same. Watches busily employed. —

Latt. by Obs. 57° S. Long 203° —

Sunday  
Jan'y 23.

Commenced with strong S. Wind course W.S.W. Middle  
part. crossed the Equator Steered S.W. No showers or  
Bwind as old Neptune would not notice such a pair of  
calibay new from him. B undles hung with bunches two  
feet growth on their heads a poor Wind that very repres.  
latter part. wind S.S.E. course S.W. Weather fine  
Long by Sun at 11 P.M. 22° 34' Latt. by Obs. 40° S. Long 228° —

Monday.  
Jan'y 24.

Commenced with strong S. Wind Middle part. the  
same course W.S.W. & S.W. latter part. fine Weather  
Wind S. East to S. course S.W. & S. Ships company or duty  
squeezing down S.C. Bottino y one for a little Spanam.  
Latt. by Obs. 3° 21' Long 24° 11' —

Tuesday.  
Jan'y 25.

Commenced with fresh Wind abt. S.S.E. course S.W. Middle part  
Wind S.Ely land Squally course S.W. & S. latter part. Wind  
at S.E. Trade course S.S.W. Ships company or duty —  
Long by Sun at 21° 34' Latt. by Obs. 1° 32' Long 25° 00' —

Wednesday  
Jan'y 26.

Commenced with fine S.E. hids course W.S.W. Middle part  
light squalls course S.W. latter part Wind and rain  
the same. Weather clear and warm Ships company or  
duty putting Sails squeezing down Cooperage Spanam S.C.  
Latt. by Obs. 7° 02' Long 27° 35' —

1825.

# South East Trades

Friday  
Jan 27.

Commenced with strong S.E. trades easterly S.S.W. Middle part light Squalls and clear latter part Wind Weather and easterly the same Ships company on duty repairing sail &c &c.  
Long by Lunar  $28^{\circ}26'$  Latt. by Obs  $9^{\circ}19'$  Long D.R.  $28^{\circ}35'$  —

Friday  
Jan 28.

Commenced with fresh trades easterly S.S.W. Middle part stronger took in the flying jib easterly the same latter part Wind moderate set. fly jib Ships company on duty fitted and bent a new mainmast and spritker repaired the old one coopering and a few hands at Spunyarn as usual. —

Latt. by Obs  $11^{\circ}40'$  Long  $28^{\circ}01'$  West. —

Saturday  
Jan 29.

Commenced with strong trades at S.E. easterly S.S.W. Middle part Wind Weather and easterly the same latter part Squally with Shoners Water below. Barometric employed No Spunyarn —

Latt. by Obs  $11^{\circ}11'$  Long  $30^{\circ}45'$  —

Sunday  
Jan 30.

Commenced with strong Squally wind at S.E. easterly S.S.W. Middle part Wind E.S.E. easterly the same latter part Wind East. Northerly easterly S.S.W. set. lower port sprit mast and main S.F. Starboard sail Weather Main Wind fine —

Latt. by Obs  $11^{\circ}02'$  Long  $32^{\circ}00'$  —

Monday  
Jan 31.

Commenced with S.E. Wind easterly S.S.W. Middle part Wind variable easterly the same latter part Wind S. by W. Ships from N to S.W. course S. by W. Ships on duty fitting bowsprits & other

Latt. by Obs  $11^{\circ}57'$  Long  $32^{\circ}35'$  —

Tuesday  
Feby 1.

Commenced with light Wind easterly S. by W. Middle part almost calm latter part Wind Easterly easterly the same Ships company on duty repairing sail &c. —

Variations from Asamuth  $4^{\circ}W.$  Latt by D.R.  $19^{\circ}58'$  Long  $32^{\circ}50'$

Wednesday  
Feby 2.

Commenced light variable Wind easterly S. by W. Middle part Squally and light Wind latter part light Wind and calm saw a sail standing S. Westerly. Ships company on duty repairing sail killed a hog. —

Latt by Obs  $21^{\circ}14'$  Long  $33^{\circ}21'$  —

1825.  
Sunday  
Feby 3.

# Tropic of Capricorn

Commenced with light air course S by W. Middle part. soon took in all the light sail, hauled up the course back. Wind small. Bare Ships company on duty making mats  
Latt. by Obs.  $27^{\circ}33'$  Long.  $33^{\circ}25'$

Friday  
Feby 4.

Commenced with light air course S by W. Middle part. soon with some late guns. Dull. Part Wind light. and no wind. Saw a Ship's company on duty making mats with gun gear. Sapporo found 50 Breakers  
Latt. by Obs.  $27^{\circ}52'$  Latt.  $33^{\circ}30'$

Saturday  
Feby 5.

Commenced with light winds and calm course S. S. W. Middle part. fine. N. W. Wind. Saw two Sacs Standing Easterly. latter part. Squally. Saw a Brigg Standing S. E. Ships company on duty preparing for a. ~  
Latt. by Obs.  $25^{\circ}44'$  Long.  $34^{\circ}11'$

Sunday  
Feby 6.

Commenced with strong Wind at N. W. course S. S. W. Spoke Ship Come Occidental Ticker. to Duy from Kio-of and for N. Bedford Middle part. strong gales took in steering Sac course S. W. by S. latter part. Squally. Thunder lightning and heavy showers of rain saw a Brigg or ship with her upper topmast gone. Standing East. N. Easterly. ~ Latt. by Obs.  $25^{\circ}15'$  Long.  $34^{\circ}05'$

Monday  
Feby 7.

Commenced with strong gales and showers course S. W. by S. Middle part Wind N. Easterly course the same. latter part Wind light. and variable with thunder lightning and heavy showers. Ships company on duty repairing rigging S. E. ~ Latt. by Obs.  $28^{\circ}02'$  Long.  $37^{\circ}28'$

Tuesday  
Feby 8.

Commenced Squally course S. W. by S. Middle part. Showers and Squally latter part lightning rain. Thunder wind S. E. from S. W. Takao in and making Sac easterly ~ No observation ~

Latt. by Obs.  $30^{\circ}21'$  Long.  $38^{\circ}55'$

1825

## Southern Gale —

Wednesday

Feb 9.

Commenced with strong Wind and Squally course S.W. by S.  
Mid Deptark Thunder lightning and Vocalants full of rain  
Latter part Lowering and Gear course the same —

Latt. By Obs 32° 11' Long 18° 10'

Thursday

Feb 10.

Commenced with Light wind at N.W. course S.W. by S. Middle  
part the same Weather clear Sun & Knig Standing Eastward.  
Latter part Wind S.E. course the same. No Obs rainy.

Latt. By Obs. 33° 11' Long 18° 53'

Friday

Feb 11.

Commenced with light. Variable Wind course S.W. by S.  
Middle part wind S. course N.E. W. increasing wind latter  
part Wind S. Easterly and strong course S.W. by S. took in  
7g. Sails and single reef. Rain continually —

Latt. By Obs. 34° 23' Long 12° 12'

Saturday

Feb 12.

Commenced with Gales course S.W. by S. took in the main  
S.g. Sail Double reef. No air Middle Sent Down Rudder  
and took in the main course full and Spanker latter  
part. Balance reef. and reef. the fore course Steered  
S.W. Sent Down fore S.g. and took in the fore and Main  
topsail and more her too heeled 30°. Rainy weather.

Latt. By Obs. 35° 45' Long 14° 22'

Sunday

Feb 13.

Commenced With the Strong Gales Ragged in the fly jib boom  
headed S.W. by S. Middle part took in the fore course headed  
S.W. latter part. Gales began to abate hove and set the main  
Mizzen reef forming down reef. Then stopper hove N.E. W.

Latt. By Obs. 35° 00' Long 14° 53'

Monday

Feb 14.

Commenced With winds more mild S.E. Balance reef.  
Reefed jib courses and Spanker headed N.E. W. Middle part  
Sent up fore S.g. and made all sail latter part employed  
setting and reefing again. Shifted the fore and main  
topsail Wind light variable and calm —

Latt. By Obs 35° 06' Long 15° 00'

Tuesday

Feb 15.

Commenced With light Westerly Wind course S.W. Middle part.  
Middle part course the same. Wind part latter part Wind  
S. W. by E. S.E. Steaming fast and main race broke out and shifted  
to the water for use off the capes and to them ship ran a shore off  
Sapper then to land her spear. Whales went lost the run of them.

Latt. By Obs 35° 06' Long 14° 00'

1825

## Foulks Banks

Wednesday  
Feb 16.

Commenced with strong winds abt N.E.W. course S.W.  
 Middle part the same weather clear latter part wind  
 variable weather cloudy getting ugging S.E. appearance  
 of a storm No observation.

Lat by Obs  $37^{\circ}58'$  Long  $48^{\circ}22'$ Thursday  
Feb 17.

Commenced N.E. strong Northly winds course S.W.  
 Middle part heavy squalls light. Stones took in S.S. sail  
 latter part gales commence sent down reef yard and more  
 double reef. The topsails employed reducing reefing  
 Lat by Obs  $39^{\circ}43'$  Long  $49^{\circ}18'$

Friday  
Feb 18.

Commenced with strong gales West wind staysail took in the  
 Jib spanker and fore sail reefed took in the main course reefed  
 the fore topgallant middle part end in W.W. with a heavy sea headed  
 W.E. latter part light N. Northly Wind West w foresail Mainsail  
 topsail fore topgallant staysail and jib took in the sheetsail yard  
 held a hog streak w purpose and he struck. Made all sail -  
 set warungsails sounded no bottom Green Water

Lat by Obs  $41^{\circ}15'$  Long  $50^{\circ}00'$ Saturday  
Feb 19.

Commenced with strong gales under all sail course S.W.  
 B.W. Wind N.E.W. Middle part gales and squalls of thunder &c  
 under ballance reef topsails and fore course heavy stones course  
 S.W. Wind S.W. latter part sounded no bottom between sail  
 main staysail course N.E.W. Wind N.E. No observation

Lat by Obs  $41^{\circ}57'$  Long  $53^{\circ}02'$ Sunday  
Feb 20.

Commenced with strong winds abt S.W. course S.E. Wore ship star  
 W. under ballance reef topsails courses jib and spanker. Middle  
 part the same turned with a reef. latter part under all sail  
 Wind N.W. even topsail upon the cap. Went w storm staysail  
 took in the starboard anchor weather clear and fine

Lat by Obs  $41^{\circ}24'$  Long  $54^{\circ}57'$ Monday  
Feb 21.

Commenced with topsails upon the cap at 7 p.m. fine  
 made all sail W.W. one steering sail. Middle part fresh gales  
 took in fire and more S.S. sail. latter part Wind and Weather  
 fine course W.S.W. a supply W. Wind N.E.W.

Lat by Obs  $42^{\circ}12'$  Long  $57^{\circ}14'$ 

Spoke ship Milwood Burgey N.B. wind from west all fine

D. H. P.  
Milwood

06 Philbrick

1825

Tuesday

Feb'y 22

Ship  
Martha

Wednesday

Feby 23

Thursday

Feby 24

Friday

Feby 25

French  
Ship

Saturday

Feby 26

Sunday

Feby 27

## Brazil Banks.

Commenced with strong North Westerly wind came S.W. Sun down  
Whales Middle part. Turtles and Squalls under double reef topsails  
and euenes Sun up gain on N.E. Whales latter part. Squalls and shore  
Whales S.E. Wind hove West. Sound 10 fathoms —

Lat'th by Obs 41° 47' Long 59° 49'

Spoke Ship Martha Reed R. Bedford 1900 bbls and Bailing —

Commenced with strong Southerly gales under Ballance reef  
topsails and euenes Middle part even W.W. & heavy Snow  
hoved West. latter part Wind N.W. Sound 8ly. W. under one  
Sail with two Steaming sails caught some fish killed a pig  
steaming sail saw Black fish and White Whales —

Lat'th by Obs 42° 55' Long 60° 50'

Commenced with strong gales from S. even S by W. took in main course  
S.S. Sails fib and Spurker took in the White Red. Midd. part. Wind  
strong and variable under double reef topsail and fore sail latter  
part Wind S. hoved E.S.E. set fib main course and Spurker and took them  
in Ballance reef before topsail — 55 fathoms —

Lat'th by Obs 43° 00' Long 61° 32'

Commenced with hard gales Ballanced reef the main topsail took in  
the fore and mizzen and fore sail set down staysails. Sound 15 fathoms  
Middle part S.E. Ballance reef topsail and fore sail latter part.  
Set. Sprit reef to main course fib Spurker and M. S.S. Sail in  
front. the Spurker and back w. even mizzen took in and stowed the  
boat. —

Lat'th by Obs 43° 40' Long 62° 20'

Spoke Ship Lusitania from Santos Brazil 500 bbls Elephant  
oil 100 whale oil 10 mms oil —

Commenced with South by Wind hoved E. abt. to the ship stand West.  
Middle part calm latter part. fine Easterly eune S by W. bent down  
Bent to new sail and sent it aloft again employed repairing  
riven rigging etc. killed a hog. caught fish 60 fathoms.

Lat'th by Obs 44° 05' Long 62° 50'

Commenced with strong Southerly wind under all sail with steaming  
sails eune S by W. Middle part. Wind stronger took in Spurker  
sails eune S. Wind S.W. latter part. Wind W.S.W. Weather clear  
and fine Sound 15 fathoms Variation 1/4 pt Easterly

Lat'th by Obs 44° 17' 11" Long 62° 48'

1825

# Magellanes Straits

Monday

Feby 28.

Commenced with light from Southwesterly E. at 1. P.M. Then ship headed S by N. Wind fresh. Wind Easterly came S by W. Weather cloudy. Latter part. Wind Northerly. Sent down H.B.S. g. yard arm must. Sounded 55 fathoms. Variation  $\frac{1}{2}$  pt Eastward —

Latt by Obs  $48^{\circ}50'$  Long  $69^{\circ}46'$  —

Tuesday

Mar 1st.

Commenced with Back wind from N. came S. Sent down fore S.G. yard and miz. Under all sail Middle part. Wind Easterly foggy and drizzling. Latter part took in Starboard sail. Bras'd up Wind E.S.E. came S. under Balcony reef. Topsails reef'd. few came Staysails and Mizzen Sounded 10 fathoms as new would be experienced —

Latt by D.R.  $51^{\circ}57'$  Long  $62^{\circ}39'$  —

Wednesday

Mar 2d.

Commenced with strong gales from S by E. came S by W. Middle part wind light came S.S.W. very few latter part S.E. Wind came and a reef out of each topsail. Weather clear and cold. Watcher employed replacing old sail for crossing in the Western Ocean. 101 fathoms. " Latt by Obs.  $51^{\circ}08'$  Long  $63^{\circ}42'$  —

Thursday

Mar 3.

Commenced with light S.E. Wind came S.S.E. under clear up. Middle part. Light air and calm. More ship headed S.S.E. made all sail. Latter part fine. Watcher employed Mending Sails. Sounded 61 fathoms. Weather cold —

Latt by Obs  $51^{\circ}29'$  Long.  $63^{\circ}54'$  —

Friday

Mar 4.

Commenced with Westerly Wind came S.S. Wind shifting back Middle part. Wind W. same. Weather clear and calm. Latter part. Wind S. Easterly and light headed N.E. appearing topsails Sounded 58 fathoms. —

Latt by Obs  $52^{\circ}52'$  Long  $62^{\circ}50'$  —

Saturday

Mar 5.

Commenced with light Wind from S.W. came S.S.E. Middle part. calm. Light Wind blew fine and smooth. Sounding 55 fathoms. Wind S. S.S.W. comes S.E. appearance of land. Weather saw a plenty of height. — Sounded the first 5 h. latter. 101 fathoms No Obs —

Latt. By D.R.  $53^{\circ}45'$  Long  $61^{\circ}42'$  —

1825

## Staten Land - Cape Horn - S.C.

Sunday Mar. 1<sup>st</sup>

Commenced with strong gales at commences taking in sail at 4 p.m. under Ballance reef topsail reef. fore course staysail and Mizen Wind by N. course S.E. by E. Middle part. Light Wind from S. course E.S.E. Some snow set. double reef topsail latter part. Set. single reef topsail fib and mizen course Sat. Steered West at N. N. A.M. saw Staten Land Bearing S. Dist 31 miles

Corrected By D. Land Latt. By Obs.  $56^{\circ}18'$  Long  $63^{\circ}42'$

Monday Mar. 2<sup>nd</sup>

Commenced on the fresh S.S.W. Wind course S.E. under single reef topsails courses S.C. At 10 p.m. South part Staten Land bore S.S.W.  $1\frac{1}{2}$  Dist 7 Leagues. Middle part Wind Weather and course the same. Latter part Wind light. Under all sail Weather clear and cool. Killed a Hg. Grindring harpoon S.C. Vaneless 2 ft. Easterly

Tuesday Mar. 3<sup>rd</sup>

Latt. By Obs.  $55^{\circ}31'$  Long  $62^{\circ}52'$

Commenced with light Wind from W. by S. course S.E. by N. at 10 A.M. hauled ship headed W. by E. Middle part Wind S.S.E. course S.W. latter part. Vaneless hauled W. by N. hauled W. by N. At 11 headed S.S.E. under all sail smooth sea cool air. Saw porpoises and white whales - Vaneless 2 pounds Easterly

Wednesday Mar. 4<sup>th</sup>

Latt. By Obs.  $55^{\circ}48'$  Long  $63^{\circ}08'$

Commenced with light Wind from W. by S. course S.E. by N. under all sail Weather clear and fine equal to any thing ever seen off Cape Horn Middle part the same remarkable heavy due latter part. Weather the same course S.W. by S. Wind W. by N. Set steering rals at 9 A.M. took a lunar observation which gave long  $63^{\circ}17'$  Vaneless as pt. 22° Easterly

Thursday Mar. 10<sup>th</sup>

Cape Bearing  $8^{\circ}11' W.$  D. 100. Latt. By Obs.  $56^{\circ}32'$  Long  $64^{\circ}38'$

Commenced with light Wind from W. by N. course S.W. Middle part. course S.W. by N. Weather fine and mild latter part. Wind S.W. course the same Weather very Wind mercario got a porpoise

Friday Mar. 11<sup>th</sup>

Latt. By Obs. D. 10.  $56^{\circ}53'$  Long  $65^{\circ}38'$

Commenced with strong gales at 2 p.m. shortened sail at 5 under a double reef main top sail reef. fore course staysail and Mizen hauled E.S.E. running and sailing. Middle part under top sail and staysail latter part Wind S.S.W. at 3 hauled S.W. by N. - 115 M. - W. Wind varying set double reef fib and courses Weather clear and cold. Easterly

Saturday Mar. 12<sup>th</sup>

Latt. By Obs.  $57^{\circ}05'$  Long  $65^{\circ}44'$

Commenced with strong w. by S. took fib in fib Ballance reef. top sail hauled Middle part. Weather still hauled S.S.E. latter part Wind S. Wind hauled S.S.W. S.E. Wind course. Double reef top sail Wind strong. Saw a ship from off course. Boarded her at the cape left her upon the Lee beam.

Latt. By Obs.  $57^{\circ}12'$  Long.  $67^{\circ}34'$  West

182.5

Terra del Fuego. — E. Cost.

Sunday

Mar 13.

*Ship  
Superior*

May 20

Mon Aug  
Nov 14.

## मुद्रण

January  
1861

Wednesday

Monroe  
March 1

16. 2

Wednesday  
May 1st

15

Aug 18

- Commenced with strong gales from S. course W.S.W. Wind very  
fore topsail squally Wind S.S.W. More ship under middle part  
the same latter part Wind S.W. by E. headed S.E. by S turned 2  
refault the fore topsail set. Jib mind more moderate —  
Lat. By Obs 57° 37' Long 17° 43' —

Spoke Ship Superior of Providence for Valparaiso —

Commenced with light Wind at S.W. course S.S.E. Middle part  
middle part. Light N. by E. S.W. by W. course S.E. Calm under all  
sail latter part. fine tree at North Westerly S.W. Steaming sun  
lawn S.W. by W. Varicato 2 ft. Easterly. Caught a popovi  
Kiw & Hag. S.C. no observer foggy and raining —

Lat. By Obs 58° 17' Long 18° 11' —

Commenced with strong from S.W. course S.W. by W. foggy raining  
S.E. Middle part. Wind W. by N. took in Main & Mainsail Double reef  
Weather the same latter part cloudy Wind light turned out  
the reefs S.E. W. by S. G. Sails Varicato 2 1/2 ft. Easterly —

Lat. By Obs 58° 11' Long 18° 00' —

Commenced with moderate Wind under all sail lawn S.W.  
N. to double reef. Wind varying from N.W. - W.S.W. at 8 A.M. Wind  
S. W. by S. fine Sails and crew taking in Sails at 11. under a balloon reef. Wind  
W.S.W. and S. Sails Varicato 2 ft. Easterly. Double reef at 1 P.M.  
Wind S. S.W. - S.W. - W.S.W. headed N.W. rain and fog. N. S. E. L.  
Lat. By Obs 57° 48' Long 75° 30' —

Commenced with variable winds at 1 P.M. More ship under S.W.  
Middle sail at 2 P.M. took in W. S. G. Sails rain and fog Wind  
S.W. and N. course W.S.W. at 7 P.M. Double reef. Sails at 11. W.  
took in main sail. Sails Varicato 2 ft. Gales rain & N. S. E. L.  
Balloon reef. at 1. AM Squalls of rain fur'd the fore topsail  
at 7. AM under balloon reef. Sails reefed. fine course and fog  
Sails and continued Weather blew at 12. M. Varicato 2 ft.

Lat. By Obs 58° 07' Long 71° 18'

Commenced with light Wind at W. course S.S.W. Weather  
fine Middle part. Wind W. by N. course S.W. by W. foggy and  
rainy S.E. fine course Sails were reefed out the main top sail in  
latter part. Very thick fog and light Wind. Weather N.  
No observer this day. Sails down 2 sets down for back stays

1825

## Southern Ocean

Saturday

Mar 19.

Commenced with light Wind and foggy made sail course W.  
W. at 7 P.M. took in the M.S.Y. sail double reeft. the main topsail took  
in the fit weather clear Wind strong at S.W. Middle part. Shonan  
and Squally took in the main course set the main staysail Ballance  
upft the fore and mizzen topsails latter part. Squally Wind the  
same course R. Latt. by Obs.  $58^{\circ}51'$  Long  $79^{\circ}58'$  West.

Sunday

Mar 20.

Commenced with very fresh Gales at S.W. course W.S.W. Middle part  
light variable Wind from N.E. to S.W. at 11 P.M. Wind shift head. W.N.W.  
clear Wind S.S.W. latter part made all sail hauled off head S.  
Squally took in M.S.Y. sail single and double reeft. the topsails  
Latt. by Obs  $58^{\circ}53'$  Long.  $82^{\circ}00'$ .

Monday

Mar 21.

Commenced with strong wavy ship. At 6 A.M. took in fit and double reeft  
the main topsail rear sail squalls heavy sea to. Middle part. took  
in M. course and Ballance upft. the M.Y. topsail latter part. Set  
the fit M. course Single reeft. topsail. and No. 8.Y. sail courses S.W.  
Wind W.S.W. - W. by E. Wind S.S.W. a S. continues Squally with light fresh  
of nearly Variable 2 ft. nearly. going at the rate of nine knot -  
Latt. by Obs  $57^{\circ}42'$  Long  $83^{\circ}27'$ .

Tuesday

Mar 22.

Commenced with strong winds and Squally course W.S.W. with  
S. Middle part. runs same the same Wind S.W. latter part.  
Strong Gales from W.S. caused W.M.Y. took in No. 8.Y. sail  
fit and double reeft. the topsails heavy rain -

Latt. by D.R.  $57^{\circ}57'$  Long  $84^{\circ}25'$ 

Wednesday

Mar 23.

Commenced with strong and increasing gales Ballance upft. the topsails  
and foreail took in the main course at 4 P.M. took in the F. and  
M. topsails at 6 A.M. took in the foreail and mizzen. Set. storm stay  
sail. Sent down No. 8.Y. yard. violent gales from W.S.W. caused W.  
Middle part. Wind S.W. and much about at 3 A.M. Squall in the  
N.W. Set. Ballance upft. topsails and reef. courses. Wind strong  
and Squally. Weather clear and cloudy. Drizzling and Showery -

Latt. by D.R.  $53^{\circ}12'$  Long  $84^{\circ}00'$ 

Thursday

Mar 24.

Commenced with strong Wind Squally heavy sea foggy and  
Middle part. course S.S.W. Wind S.S.W. Strong Gales  
took in M. course fore topsail and close reeft. the M. topsail  
latter part. Wind strong and Middle strong. heavy sea  
weather foggy - Squall 1 p. 10 mts East. S.  
Latt. by D.R.  $50^{\circ}25'$  Long  $84^{\circ}19'$

Jule

1825

## Terra del Fuego - W. Cost.

Friday  
Mar 25.

Com. with strong gales under batture reef. topmasts up.  
St. laune Wind S.W. came N.E. N.W. Middle part. More  
moderate and Wind S.S.W. Set. double reef. topmasts down  
part. single reef. topmasts and foreail hung down. —

Lat. By Obs 48°30' Sano 85°40' —

Saturday  
Mar 26.

Commenced with strong Wind from S.S.E. came N. by W. N.W. Middle  
part. light. Wind hung up set. whole topmasts some. Squalls latter  
part. Set. Shaving sail sent up M. S. G. yard set. the sail all  
hands employed fitting boat to mast. C. Regg'd out the spritsail  
yard. Weather fine Variation 1 $\frac{1}{2}$  Points Easterly killed a Hog.

Lat. By Obs 43°20' Long 85°30' —

Sunday  
Mar 27.

Commenced with fine S.S.E. came N. Middle part. Wind  
stronger same the same weather cloudy latter part.  
Small Wind at S. by W. San fernando Whales set. Watchs  
aloft. Weather clear smooth sea. —

Lat. By Obs 41°16' Long 84°45' —

Monday  
Mar 28.

Commenced with light Wind from S. by E. came N. by W.  
Middle part. Wind light. Wind and Squalls latter part. Wind  
and came the same weather all hands or duty gathering  
the Starboard anchor and over haul the rigging A. D.

Lat. By Obs 39°25' Long 83°37' —

Tuesday  
Mar 29.

Com. with light W. Wind from S. by W. came N. by W. Middle part. Wind  
S.S.E. came the same weather raining latter part. Wind S.S.E. — S.E.  
and S. came N. by E. Weather Squally and showery preparing  
the Whaling tackle sent up 5 $\frac{1}{2}$  m. 2 S. G. Masts and yard  
and M. R. Mast and yard set. the sail —

Lat. By D. R. 37°21' Long 83°W. —

Wednesday  
Mar 30.

Commenced with strong from S.E. came N. by E. rainy Middle  
part. Strong Wind and Squally latter part. came N. Wind  
S.E. employed fitting running rigging &c no observation —

Lat. By D. R. 33°15' Long 82°16'

Thursday  
Mar 31.

Commenced with fine Easterly Wind. came N. by W. 3 P.M. made the  
Island of Juan Fernandez Bearing N.W. Island 7 Leagues off  
4 P.M. stood down for the same at 1 P.M. took in sail the ship being  
hauled E.N.E. ended the voyage May 1st due to the wind. —  
Middle part. stood off and on latter part. stood in for the land  
loaded the long boat and sailed for the last time 2 P.M. about

1825

## Costl of. "Chili."

10 miles land ed and found that all the fresh. Was gone found the name  
of the ship Sojourner dated Mar 27. got up few Radishes and a few Grapes  
&c and come on Board at 1 P.M. - This island is one of the most an  
unusual pieces of Natures Works being composed of steep and craggy  
mountains it is however composed of materials that will not admit any of  
the large tree. fruit its composition is of other kinds of clay blue  
red and grey. With peat and marsh. With a few Blue Rocks the Mountains  
are covered with Sandal and button Woods and a species of Maple also Gambel  
Bullock. and hones. But as well as possible some pigeons also were seen -  
its Harbour is small and very open to the sea the two points that form  
the harbor are about five miles distant and about one and a half days  
The Harbour is hard being composed of small stones rocks & there is a  
variety of fish the most being properly prepared meat & fish. But few  
fish harbour lay open from Ely S. to N. by W. there is sufficient water  
for any craft that is navigable to within a cable length of the break  
water. Water to outer roads do well to keep clear of with the S.E. point  
as the water is good and current generally the outer rock is almost  
perpendicular and rises to several hundred feet. or the Harbor. The  
Spaniard once had a permanent settlement. But they are nothing  
now except a few pieces of iron and the old church part.  
houses L.L. Lat.  $33^{\circ} 45' S.$  Long  $78^{\circ} 55' W.$  the situation -

Friday April 1st. Commenced with light wind at S.E. Stade S. and N.W. Middle part.  
Variable Wind and calm at both parts. Bow S. Dist. 18 Leagues.  
Latter part Wind N.E. W. came N.C. all hand or sail shifting to, and  
and steering. At 12 o'clock island Boar by the 2d. Leagues distant -  
Lat.  $32^{\circ} 30' S.$  Long  $78^{\circ} 30' -$

Saturday April 2d. Commenced with light Wind at S.E. came N.C. Middle part  
Strong S. Wind came S.E. took in 3. g. sail jib and double  
up the topsail. Latter part Wind strong came N.C. Weather  
clear and cloudy. Watch Below. w Strong Northerly Lat.  $32^{\circ} 38'$   
Long  $78^{\circ} 00' -$

Sunday April 3. Commenced with strong S. Westerly Wind came full and by  
middle part. Shaky. Latter part. fine Weather Light N.W. Wind  
came N.N.E. under all sail. Saw first Back Whales -  
Lat. By Obs  $32^{\circ} 22' S.$  Long  $77^{\circ} 00' -$

1825.  
Monday  
April 4.

# COST OF CHILE.

Ship steering

Tuesday  
April 5.

Commenced With light Westerly Wind eauue S by E. Middle part. Calm and light air from S. S.E. Steering Sails. Latter part. Strong fore breezes under all sail. Sun for back Wind. — Ship company on duty changing Sails. Making Head. Sails N. Lat. By Obs 30° 00' Long 75° 39' —

Spoke Ship Hercione of Boston from Senia bound to Coquimbo — " —

Wednesday  
April 6.

Commenced with Strong Southerly Wind Course S. Middle part. Wind Weather and eauue the same latter part. Wind at S.S.E. eauue the same. Ship company employed repairing and replacing running rigging Weather cloudy and clear —

Lat. By Obs 27° 07' Long 75° 09' —

Wednesday  
April 6.

Commenced with Strong Wind at S.E. eauue S. E. Middle part. Wind light at N.E. latter part. Wind at S. eauue the same Weather hazy and cloudy. Ship company employed.

Lat. By Obs 24° 53' Long 75° 00' —

Thursday  
April 7.

Commenced with Strong Wind from S.E. eauue S. Middle part. Wind the same latter part. Light Southerly Wind eauue S.S.W. Weather cloudy. Ship company on duty at Spunyam fitting rigging carpentering &c. Kill'd a Hog.

Lat. By Obs 23° 08' Long 75° 28' —

Friday  
April 8.

Commenced with light and pleasant breezes from S.E. eauue S.W. Middle part. Wind and eauue the same Weather cloudy latter part. Wind Variable eauue the same. Ship company on duty afternoons for noon watches below —

Lat. By Obs 21° 42' Long 75° 18' —

Saturday  
April 9.

Commenced with light Wind at S.E. eauue S.W. Middle part. the same latter part. Wind Weather and eauue the same experiencing carpentering Blacksmithing & iron working. Making Spunyam S. N. S. —

Latt. By Obs 19° 35' Long 77° 30' —

Sunday  
April 10.

Commenced with light Variable Wind eauue S.S.W. N.W. and S.W. Middle and latter part. the same Weather remarkably fine clear the ship being the first fine day without experience the side of the land

Lat. By Obs 18° 08' long 78° 05' —

the tenth of April 1815. S. J. W. —

1825.

# Capt. off. Peru

Monday

April 11.

Commenced with light winds at S. course N. E. W. Middle part. calm with light air latter part right rain and fine breezes at N. A. W. took a bearing obs Ldg 75° 22' —

Latt. by Obs 17° 20' Long 78° 57'

Tuesday

April 12.

Commenced with light winds course N. W. saw a Brig standing N. E. by E. Middle part Wind light Weather clear latter part. the same observed from Water and Kelp Watchers variously employed. —

Latt. by Obs 15° 38' Long 76° 41'

Wednesday

April 13.

Commenced with light wind from S. E. course N. W. N. Middle part Wind the same course N. by W. latter part course N. W. Middle part. saw a Brig standing N. W. latter by. saw Blackfeet & —

Latt. by Obs 15° 27' Long 76° 58'

Thursday

April 14.

Commenced with fresh breezes from S. E. course N. W. Middle part Wind the same Weather clear latter part Wind S. S. W. saw a Brig standing off shore Steered N. by E. —

Latt. by Obs 12° 19' Long 78° 30'

Friday

April 15.

Commenced with fresh breezes course N. W. by S. Middle part. the same latter part course N. W. by S. saw the S. took kind-  
ward steering Westward painting boats &c. &c. —

Latt. by Obs 11° 14' Long 80° 47'

Saturday

April 16.

Commenced with fine winds from E. S. E. course N. W. by S. Middle part. the Weather. Squally latter part. saw a plenty of Fin back Whales could some of them. Sperm Whales. Lined over boats and took a few carcasses but could not find any Whales worth killing —

Latt. by Obs 8° 57' Long 82° 00'

Spoke ship Loper Starbuck 12 days from Hunt 44. 6. 8. 00

Sunday

April 17.

Commenced with fine strong gales at E. S. E. course N. W. by S. Middle part. course N. W. W. latter part. course N. W. by S. Wind the same. Weather. warm hazy and cloudy. —

Latt. by Obs 7° 29' Long 84° 00'

Monday

April 18.

Commenced with fine winds from S. course N. S. W. Middle part. the same. latter part. Wind light course N. W. by S. Weather cloudy ship company generally Rigging out. a new sail hoist up in Spring one off the capes painting, sawing and carpentering —

Latt. by Obs 3° 11' Long 85° 30'

1825.

# Pacific Ocean

Tuesday  
April 18.

Commenced with strong and frequent gales from E.E. came N.W. by S. Middle part. Shovey evene the same latter part. Saw a large sperm whale toward N.E. and S. and pulld too windward but our labours were unsuccessfull

Latt. by Obs 3° 0' S. Long. 81° 00'

Wednesday  
April 19.

Commenced with fine winds S.E. became N.W. by S. Middle part. evene N.W. by S. Weather equally latter part. evene the same Weather. Equally and shoving. Variation 1°. pt. East. by S. Strong North Westerly current & equal to 1/2 knot or nearly.

Latt. by Obs 1° 50' S. Long. 88° 20'

Thursday  
April 20.

Commenced with fresh winds at S.E. became N.W. by S. Middle part. the same latter part. Made Headland Bering H.C. Dist 10 Leagues Head in under forecast spars for Charles island at 9. Am again bent cables with intention to come too at 2 p.m.

got C boat ahead but the wind coming off shore and strong Westerly current obliged us to give up the idea of going on at this island is general, for with an immense number of small round hills the land looks green and further the harbor or bay lay open to the North it is essentially necessary to keep close to the N.E. point and get dangerous as it coming round you will open whalock drugg rock H.M. of which at some distance there is a wedge of sunken rocks which is covered but very near the surface then lay exactly in the track with the bay. Sledgin Latt. 1° 30' S. long. 91° 33' W. at 6 p.m. Squandered 1000 fms for James island. Middle part stand W. until 2 p.m. hauld up the cables lay header & shortly run to port to the westward S.E. at 8 p.m. Albemarle P. bore H.C. Dist 10 Leagues stood Eastward but as the current was so strong could not fetch nowhere than by the current over 5 knots in addition to our own velocity as we ran 44 miles N. and about 180 W. of our calculations - stood along shore this island is high rising gradually from the horizon to its highest summit and far as gradual the surface of which is smooth with the exception of a few small hills or lumps the high land is jutting very well in some places the same appearing black the marshy being yellowish the S.E. & S.W. coasts appear rugged and is marked by a heavy surf. There is no appearance of any harbor on either of these sides situation of South Point

Latt. 0° 57' S. long. 81° 25' West

Gullahago Islands

1825  
Tuesday  
April 22.

# Captain P. D. Decay -

At 7 A.M. made Harbourough Island bearing S. Which is formed semicircularly like a horseshoe. At 11 A.M. was off a large bay which is formed by the above island this is called Middle or Elizabeth Bay, being derived from the Velocity and direction of the current more nearly to the head of all the islands of course. Was under the necessity of abandoning the idea of anchoring there off. Stood W.S.W. at 12 M. The hand bore as follows -

Albemarle I. head. Bore E.S.E. Dist. 11 Leagues  
Harbourough Islands. Ditto H.S.E. Ditto 9. Ditto -  
Sight of Ship Lat. by Obs 0° 46' S. Long 91° 38'

## Departure -

Saturday  
April 23.

Commenced with strong S.E. trades course Wby S. fastest cables. Stoned anchor ground tackle &c. Middle part. Wind Weather and the same latter part. course W.S.W. Wind E. Black smutting &c. Calculating 2 Knots current if fit. Carrying Variation

Lat. by Obs 46' S. Long 91° 58'

Sunday  
April 24.

Commenced with fine moderate wind from S.E. course Wby S. at 2 h 30 m took a sunmer 95° 07' Was the long deducted. Middle and latter the same Weather clear and hot. sea hotter Currented 1 1/2 knot Wby S. Lat. by Obs 47' S. Long 91° 52'

Monday  
April 25.

Commenced with strong Wind at S.E. course Wby S. Middle part. Variable Wind and equally course. W. Nearer by Latitude part. Wind S.S.E. course Wby S. Weather racing. Currented 3 Knots.

Lat. by Obs 57' S. Long 101° 00'

Tuesday  
April 26.

Commenced with strong S.S.E. Wind course Wby S. at 2 h. 35 m took a sunmer. Merid. Fari 100° 57' Long at 4.00 h. tried the current and calculated its Velocity at 2 1/2 Knots. Middle part. the same latter part. all hands employed furling down the rigging. Currented 2 1/2 Knots 56'

Lat. by Obs 57° 10' S. Long 101° 28'

Wednesday  
April 27.

Commenced with part. S. Wind course. Wby S. Middle part. cloudy and shiny latter part. continues Squally. at 3 P.M. got a dinner observation long 101° 39' Currented 2 1/2 Knots. W. Vancouver effects

Lat. by Obs 1° 13' Long 108° 05'

Thursday  
April 28.

Commenced with strong gales and equally course Wby S. Middle part. shiny latter part. Weather fine course the same. Currented 2 Knots. Lat. by Obs 1° 10' Long 108° 03'

Friday  
April 29.

Commenced with small and heavy showers Wind S.E. course. Wby S. Middle and latter part. Weather fine course the same. Currented 1 1/2 knots. Lat. by Obs 1° 12' Long. 115° 15'

Saturday  
April 30.

Com. with strong winds fine Weather course Wby S. Middle part. Wind S.E. latter part. tried the current found it setting West. Weather 3 1/2 Knots

Lat. by Obs 1° 24' Long 118° 21'

1825

# Potymesic

Sunday

May 1<sup>st</sup>.

Commenced With light trades at N. S.E. course W. p. S. at 7.  
Shifted Shoring Sails Steered W. S.W. Middle part fine Wind  
Weather d. latter part the same.

Currents 2 knots. — Lat. by Obs 24° S. Long 121° 35'.

Monday.

May 2<sup>d</sup>.

Commenced With fair Wind at. course N.W. by N. at. 7 P.M.  
Shifted W. S.W. trades Shoring Sails Wind E.S.E. Middle part.  
Shoring Sails part fair — cross'd the Equator

Currents 2 knots — Lat. by Obs 0° 9' N. Long 126° 31'

Tuesday

May 3<sup>r</sup>.

Commenced with fine E.S.E. trades course N. Middle part.  
Clear and fair latter part. Light S.E. Wind Mending Sails  
Current. W. S.W. 18' — Lat. by Obs 38° S. Long 127° 21'

Wednesday

May 4<sup>th</sup>.

Commenced With light Wind course W. at. 4 A.M. Stood N.W. in  
head the current found N.W. 2 knots Mid Ia part. the sun  
latter part calm Variables as per Current 1° 1.5 Easterly —

Lat. by Obs 1° 15 long 129° 13'

Thursday

May 5<sup>th</sup>.

Commenced With light Wind course N.W. by W. Middle  
part the same latter part remarkable warm Sun  
at N. by 30° from horiz. the sun —

Lat. by Obs 2° 37 long 131° 53'

Friday

May 6<sup>th</sup>.

Commenced With light Wind and calm course N.W.  
Middle part hazy weather and calm latter part clear Wind  
and calm current setting N.W. Variables 1° 2.5 Easterly  
Lat. by Obs 3° 27 long 132° 08'

Saturday

May 7<sup>th</sup>.

Commenced With light southerly Wind calm S.E. W.  
Middle part shoring latter part. Warm and calm —

Lat. by Obs 1° 02 long 133° 08'

Sunday

May 8<sup>th</sup>.

Commenced With light variable Wind course N.W.  
Middle part light Wind and calm latter part. clear  
cloudy. Squally and shoring Warm W. Wall at 8 h 32 m  
observed the angular distance between Sun and Moon long.  
itude 121° 35' — Lat. by Obs 4° 54 long 133° 30'

Monday

May 9<sup>th</sup>.

Commenced With light Wind Steered N.W. When opportunity  
offered Mid Ia wind latter part the same then appears so  
a grand mistake in the reckoning. Much is considered  
to be owing to the currents not being as strong as calculated

Course 131° 37'

Lat. by Obs 5 24 long 133° 51'

1825

# Polynesia

Tuesday  
May 10.

Commenced with light N. Wind course S.S.E. Middle part  
evening gradually with heavy showers latter part. the same  
at 20° 2' 18m 18° S. the angular distance between the Sun and  
Moon was 81° 2' 15" with Sun far long 127° 30' —

Latt by Obs 5° 18' Long 127° 4' 15"

Wednesday  
May 11.

Commenced with squalls rain &c. course S.S.W. Middle part  
Wind E.N.E. course N. by E. copious showers latter part. Wind  
S.E. course N.W. rain in torrents — No Observation —

Latt. By D.R. 7° 07' Long 128° 20'

Thursday  
May 12.

Commenced with strong gales and heavy showers took in 5g. built fly jib and  
up the main topmast Wind N.E. course S.S.W. Middle part strong  
trades latter part. courses N.W. - S.W. by N. and S.E. W. under all sail  
Weather squally and raining —

Latt. By Obs 8° 5' 15" Long 130° 4' 11' —

Friday  
May 13.

Commenced with strong trades N.E. course S.W. by S. Middle  
part. the same latter part got 2 layers of insulation the last  
of which gave far long 133° 7' West. —

Latt by Obs 10° 38' Long 133° 22'

Saturday  
May 14.

Commenced with strong trades abeam course N.E. by N. S.E.  
fore topmast. Steaming sail made part. the same set  
near T.g. Steaming sail course W.S.W. latter part. Wind and  
course the same Weather fine —

Latt. By Obs 12° 22' Long 137° 50'

Sunday  
May 15.

Commenced with strong trades course W.S.W. Middle and  
latter part. the same nothing of importance this day.

Latt. By Obs 13° 58' Long 140° 20'

Monday  
May 16.

Commenced with light. gusty Wind course W.S.W. Middle  
part. variable Wind. latter part. the same all hand ready  
mending sail making spun yarn &c. —

Latt by Obs 15° 18' Long 143° 07'

Tuesday  
May 17.

Commenced with light. Wind and squalls from E.P.C. course W.S.W.  
Middle part. course Wind and Weather the same latter part.  
Ship's company on duty repairing sail making spun yarn &c.

Latt by Obs 15° 35' Long 143° 01'

Wednesday  
May 18.

Commenced with strong N.E. Wind course W.S.W. Middle  
part. light. squalls. latter part. Wind the same course  
S.W. by W. Weather clear and fine —

Latt by Obs 18° 01' Long 148° 33' West

Course Latt 20° 51' Long 155° 55' included part. — (29)

1825

# Polyneisia

Thursday

May 19.

Commenced with light N. Wind at N.E. course N.W. by N.  
Middle part squalls and clouds latter part. strong winds  
Weather fair save the same

Latt. By Obs 18° 55' Long. 150° 59'

Friday

May 20.

Commenced with small Wind at E. course N.W. by W. Middle  
part. course N. Wind the same latter part. Wind N.E. course  
the same Weather fair

Latt. By Obs 20° 21' Long 153° 28'

Saturday

May 21.

Commenced with light N. Wind course N. Middle part. the  
same latter part. fair and clear at 9 A.M. made the land  
higher North Point. Bearing N.W. Dist. 100 miles about.  
and replaced the fuses all hand or day.

Latt. By Obs 20° 41' Long 155° 20'

Sunday

May 22.

Commenced with small Wind as usual at N. E. A.M. made the  
sum of Monow Bawing, N.L. & Dist. 50 miles Latt. of S.P. 21° 34'  
Long 154° 12' Short. By reckoning 23° of longitude —  
Middle part. took on S.G. salt and counes. Shaded S.E. Main  
Islands to the west. At 9 A.M. light N. made Sui. stood along  
down Monow round Morokine to get up to the S.W. part of  
Monow. Pending cables and.

Monday

May 23.

— latter part. Building between the islands with too  
Monow. S.W. part. — commenced with Wind at N. E. W.  
Middle part. Wind fair stood up for land at N. E. still under  
islands to the west. Latter part. made Sui and  
at 11 A.M. came to with other ships anchor ahead off father  
and good bottom crossed over the ledge and broad head  
and stems, curves in plenty along side no ship in port.  
This is a spacious bay formed by the following islands. <sup>islands</sup> Renui  
Morokine Takaorona Morobai and can be approached  
by the following passenger ships arriving from the eastward  
east into the east. Between <sup>Morokine</sup> Renui and Monow or from the  
North between Renui and <sup>Monow</sup> Morobai there from the West  
and between Renui and Morokine or from the South  
between Takaorona and Monow the harbor is called La-  
heni and the village the shore lay about S.E. and

Tuesday

May 24.

N.W. and is good anchorage and safe — hand employed  
filling casks for water. Morning employed filling water  
concerning the ship for paying the hands —

Tuesday

May 25.

Broke the hens and other date this day. Re-laid  
300 lbs. broken. At 150 lbs 17 Barrels

Monow Harbour

1825

" "

# Polyphemus - Monow

Thursday

May 26

Friday

May 27

Saturday

May 28

Sunday

May 29

Monday

May 30

Tuesday

May 31

Wednesday

June 1

Thursday

June 2

Friday

June 3

Saturday

June 4

Sunday

June 5

Monday

June 6

Tuesday

June 7

Wednesday

June 8

Thursday

June 9

Friday

June 10

Saturday

June 11

Sunday

June 12

Monday

June 13

Tuesday

June 14

Wednesday

June 15

Thursday

June 16

Friday

June 17

Saturday

June 18

Sunday

June 19

Monday

June 20

Tuesday

June 21

Wednesday

June 22

Thursday

June 23

Friday

June 24

Saturday

June 25

Sunday

June 26

Monday

June 27

Tuesday

June 28

Wednesday

June 29

Thursday

June 30

Friday

July 1

Saturday

July 2

Sunday

July 3

Monday

July 4

Tuesday

July 5

Wednesday

July 6

Thursday

July 7

Friday

July 8

Saturday

July 9

Sunday

July 10

Monday

July 11

Tuesday

July 12

Wednesday

July 13

Thursday

July 14

Friday

July 15

Saturday

July 16

Sunday

July 17

Monday

July 18

Tuesday

July 19

Wednesday

July 20

Thursday

July 21

Friday

July 22

Saturday

July 23

Sunday

July 24

Monday

July 25

Tuesday

July 26

Wednesday

July 27

Thursday

July 28

Friday

July 29

Saturday

July 30

Sunday

July 31

Monday

Aug 1

Tuesday

Aug 2

Wednesday

Aug 3

Thursday

Aug 4

Friday

Aug 5

Saturday

Aug 6

Sunday

Aug 7

Monday

Aug 8

Tuesday

Aug 9

Wednesday

Aug 10

Thursday

Aug 11

Friday

Aug 12

Saturday

Aug 13

Sunday

Aug 14

Monday

Aug 15

Tuesday

Aug 16

Wednesday

Aug 17

Thursday

Aug 18

Friday

Aug 19

Saturday

Aug 20

Sunday

Aug 21

Monday

Aug 22

Tuesday

Aug 23

Wednesday

Aug 24

Thursday

Aug 25

Friday

Aug 26

Saturday

Aug 27

Sunday

Aug 28

Monday

Aug 29

Tuesday

Aug 30

Wednesday

Aug 31

Thursday

Sept 1

Friday

Sept 2

Saturday

Sept 3

Sunday

Sept 4

Monday

Sept 5

Tuesday

Sept 6

Wednesday

Sept 7

Thursday

Sept 8

Friday

Sept 9

Saturday

Sept 10

Sunday

Sept 11

Monday

Sept 12

Tuesday

Sept 13

Wednesday

Sept 14

Thursday

Sept 15

Friday

Sept 16

Saturday

Sept 17

Sunday

Sept 18

Monday

Sept 19

Tuesday

Sept 20

Wednesday

Sept 21

Thursday

Sept 22

Friday

Sept 23

Saturday

Sept 24

Sunday

Sept 25

Monday

Sept 26

Tuesday

Sept 27

Wednesday

Sept 28

Thursday

Sept 29

Friday

Sept 30

Saturday

Sept 31

Sunday

Oct 1

Monday

Oct 2

Tuesday

Oct 3

Wednesday

Oct 4

Thursday

Oct 5

Friday

Oct 6

Saturday

Oct 7

Sunday

Oct 8

Monday

Oct 9

Tuesday

Oct 10

Wednesday

Oct 11

Thursday

Oct 12

Friday

Oct 13

Saturday

Oct 14

Sunday

Oct 15

Monday

Oct 16

Tuesday

Oct 17

Wednesday

Oct 18

Thursday

Oct 19

Friday

Oct 20

Saturday

Oct 21

</

1825.

# Polynesia

Friday

June 3.

Commenced With light Wind from E. N.E. course S. by W.  
Middle part. light N. South easterly Wind latter part. Wind  
S. easterne the same nothing of importance to Note —

Latt. By Obs 28° 31' Long 140° 00'

Saturday

June 4.

Commenced With light South by West course N. W. N.  
Middle part. Wind and current the same latter part. Saw  
a Shore of sperm Whales, fired 4 shot none or Board took.  
Breakfast. Dosed 8 feet & got over the fish near Board took  
Wounded and Was fragard by the ship a large number of  
them rendering about S.W. Large and mean No Pcs —  
Longitude and other observations — Latt. By D.R. 29° 11'.  
Dist. 5 Watches all hand over deck

Sunday

June 5.

Commenced With strong gales and rain took in S. E. Sails  
Gib and Double reefed the topsails Middle hung square and rain  
taken in M. C. & S. M. S. Sails latter part. stronger and more  
rain taken in the J. C. Ballance reefed the M. S. Sails saw a  
Shore of Whales too thick for the chase Wind S. E. S. W. During  
these 24 hours Latt. by D.R. 30° 00' —

Monday

June 6.

Commenced With calm heavy rains had S. E. Wind part. comd.  
a gale of Wind from E. S. E. headed S. latter part. took in the J. C.  
and lower reefed the M. S. Sails Weather clear large sea —  
Long By calculation 159° W. Latt. By D.R. 29° 25'

Tuesday

June 7.

Commenced With gales under a clear sky made sail Middle part.  
the same latter part. gale abated made sail. Weather clear large sea  
Wind E. S. E. Weather hazy and misty hazy sea. Provisions in plenty  
Latt. By Obs 29° 25'

Wednesday

June 8.

Commenced With fine E. S. E. Wind course S. E. Middle part  
shattered sail latter part. made sail. Weather clear S. E.  
no signs of Whales nor appearance thereof. —

Latt. By Obs 30° 32'

Thursday

June 9.

Commenced With light Wind at E. S. E. course S. E.  
Middle part. Wind S. E. course E. S. E. latter part. made sail  
Wind E. S. E. course S. by W. bent the topsails anew S. E.  
Long by Sun at 9 A.M. 159° 19' — Latt. By Obs 30° 51'

Friday

June 10.

Commenced With fine Weather Wind S. E. course S. E. Middle part  
Wind S. E. course S. easterne the same latter part. same

Saturday

June 11.

Commenced With light Wind at S. E. course N. E. N. Middle part  
Wind S. E. course S. latter part. the same gave up this  
fishing ground bound went until far apear —

Latt. By Obs 31° 50'

1825

First. Cruise

Sunday

June 12,

Commenced with fine weather by wind from N. E. Made first run  
light N. Sustained wind from N. E. by S. latter part. rain and clouds.  
Sun set Back & thence N. no observation - Lat. by D. N. 33° 30'

Monday

June 13.

Commenced with very calm weather trades West. Wind permitting  
mid day part cloudy and brother Wind light. latter part clear weather  
fine wind at S. S. W. course N. spread of sea clams and acres of kelp.

Environ

Saturday  
June 17

Commenced with light winds at 8 A.M. over H. Middle  
Island calm and light winds latter part fine Easterly Wind  
Weather clear and fine the ocean is generally covered and  
filled with small Birds and culls and air strong with Bird

Wednesday

June 13

Commenced with light Wind at S. cause W. unbest. The Mar. cause  
and Sheathed it. Middle part light Breeze cause by S. last from  
Wind and Weather fine Sun. Moon and often back Waves

Thursday

June 18,

Commenced with light wind from S by E made fast com.  
Received took in J.S. Sails and flew fit letter, west. Strong Wind  
at S. Taire H. S. Dashed up the topsails cloudy and Damply  
few dark clouds in abundance. Sun about 15° 28' East —

Sunday

June 17<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with strong winds soon after S. W. winds last. No rain  
in M. C. job and sprinkler latter part. Heavy rains Wind slight.

Saturday

June 18<sup>m</sup>

commenced with light. Particulars. Wind clear and heady S.W. Wind  
caused S.S.E. at N.L. for 2 hrs. saw a small sperm whale. Made sail towards land  
and went to R.B. buoy. Sailed light. Wind more too clear right W.  
S. Sails and fore course. Made west. Clear latter part. Made sail  
more ship steer. W. Under S.S.E. foggy with strong winds -

Sunday

June 19<sup>m</sup>

Commenced W<sup>th</sup> thick fog winds S.S.W. came P. under double reef. Lopwell's canoes fit and Spunker Midd<sup>r</sup> part. rising and thick suddenly change of wind S.W. Wind ship hove H.S.H.  
Latter part clear and cool. — Lat N. Brig Oct 34° 55' -

Monday

June 20.

Commenced with strong wind at N by W. soon S.W. made port under  
Short sail weather cloudy and generally latter part. made all day  
even S.W. Saw pampas and Black fish toward N<sup>W</sup> 2. 3. 4.  
S. 3. started back did not return and the last was off

Long. By Calculation 171° 40' - Lat. By Obs 35° 25' -

1825

## First Cruise

Tuesday

June 21.

Whales  
1 P.M.  
↑

Commenced W. N. E. light Wind at. E. S. E. course S. E. Middle part. the same latter part. saw Whales at. 10 o'clock. Dined H. 3 fathoms and killed No. 1. and 2. fastened to our whale and killed him. No. 1. fastened and drawn. employed cutting in.

No Observation —

Wednesday

June 22.

Commenced W. S. E. light Wind made S. E. W. cutting in S. E. Middle part under double reef. made topsail only. latter part. Wind light finished cutting in at. 12 M.

Lat by Obs. 33° 40' —

Thursday

June 23.

Commenced W. N. E. light S. E. Wind made S. E. W. cutting in S. E. Middle part. the same latter part. made sail. Weather still bad W. N. E. Weather fair Lat by Obs 33° 54' —

Friday

June 24.

Commenced with light W. Wind at. W. N. E. course S. E. W. Middle part. the same latter part. Wore ship made S. E. W. cutting in W. N. E. Weather fair and Wind part of every description but. S. E. fair. —

Longitude by damer at. 3. 10. 57. = 175° 14' Lat by Obs 33° 48' —

Saturday

June 25.

Commenced W. N. E. light Wind at. S. N. E. course S. E. W. Middle part. the same finished Boiling all foggy. latter part. Wind light and calm headed W. S. W. S. E. Weather clear and fair

No Observation —

Sunday

June 26.

Commenced W. N. E. light Wind at. S. W. course S. E. W. Middle part. calm. latter part. Wind S. E. course S. S. W. and S. S. E. Weather clear warm and pleasant. Lat by Obs 33° 34'

Spoke Ship Sulphur. S. W. S. E. Lat. 14. 8 D = 19 mds out.

Commenced with like Wind course S. W. Middle part. took in Sails. made S. S. W. latter part. made sail commenced Boiling at. W. N. E. Wind Whales found 5. Boats fastened one No. 1 and two fastened and killed No. 3 and four fastened and dead three. come on Board and took dinner early

No Observation —

Monday

June 27.

Commenced W. N. E. light Wind course S. W. Middle part. the same Weather clear and Wind very strong. Dined Middle part. under shade. sail latter part. strong wind

Stoned 80 lbs — — — Lat by Obs 33° 34'

Tuesday

June 28.

Commenced W. N. E. light Wind course S. W. Middle part. the same Weather clear and Wind very strong. Dined Middle part. under shade. sail latter part. strong wind

Commenced W. N. E. light Wind course S. W. Middle part. the same. head sail. about. latter part. Wind S. E. course S. E. Sun no fail it is day. Weather clear and pleasant — — — Lat by Obs 33° 19'

This ends the month of June 1825 100 tables or Board.

1825

# First Cruice

July	1 <sup>st</sup>	Commenced With light easterly Wind eocene N. by E. S. W. Middle part. Wind further eocene N. E. had yards to the star. latter part. made all sail ready W. Southwesterly. —	Latt. By Obs 33° 21'
Wednesday	"	Commenced With light Wind at. S. by E. N. W. Middle part. lay With the head sails about latter part. Heard Whales in abundance dozen No 1 fastened and Kells. No 2 fastened and fastened No 3. chased No 4 fastened and got. More fuzzy and ruine come on Board and made ready for setting in head tack in good earnest. —	No Observation —
Sunday	July 2 <sup>nd</sup>	Commenced With light Easterly Wind eocene S. E. Middle part. lay along latter part. convive Balling Squally. Wore Ship —	Long By calculation 17° 30' —
Monday	July 3 <sup>rd</sup>	Commenced With the Star. Wind at. Ballon raised Whales down to Board No 2 fastened and Drank. No 3 fastened again and Kells as did No 3. a. l. Being Night took them alongside and gave up the chase began to Balling again Whales past. Lay headed E. S. E. latter part. went in and commenced Balling Strong Wind made sail stood S.W. Weather cloudy and thick —	No Observation —
Tuesday	July 4 <sup>th</sup>	The 19th Anniversary of American independence —	Latt. By Obs 33° 22'
Wednesday	July 5 <sup>th</sup>	Commenced With variable Wind eocene West. Northwesterly employed Balling S. E. Middle part. first Wind from S. E. latter part. rugged under short sail Weather cloudy. —	Latt. 17 <sup>o</sup> 34' By Obs 33° 37'
Thursday	July 6 <sup>th</sup>	Commenced With strong Wind at. S. S. E. eocene E. Middle part. Wore Ship took in sail latter part. made sail stood S. W. Wind W. S. W. saw nothing Weather cloudy Latt. 17 <sup>o</sup> 34' By Obs 33° 37'	No Observation —
Friday	July 7 <sup>th</sup>	Commenced With strong Wind at. S. S. E. eocene E. Middle part. Wore Ship took in sail latter part. made sail stood S. W. Wind W. S. W. saw nothing Weather cloudy Latt. 17 <sup>o</sup> 34' By Obs 33° 37'	Long By Sun at. 9 <sup>h</sup> 15' 20" 17 <sup>o</sup> 10' W. N. R. —
Saturday	July 8 <sup>th</sup>	Commenced With strong Wind and Squall. stood S. W. under short sail. raised Whales down No. 2 & 3 but the speed of the Whales rugged Weather and darkness ended the chase down the W. N. R. part. Lay too under sail down off N. S. S. & E. latter part made sail stood S. W. Weather moderate cloudy —	Latt. 17 <sup>o</sup> 34' By Obs 33° 37'
Sunday	July 9 <sup>th</sup>	Commenced With light variable Wind eocene S. S. E. Middle part. heads N. E. under sail down off N. S. S. & E. latter part. made sail stood S. W. Weather cloudy. Storing down sea granaries stoned down 15 bbl —	Latt. 17 <sup>o</sup> 34' By Obs 33° 37'
		Saw four Whales comes down to one and caught. No large sulphur Sam propores and long thick —	

1825

## P. &amp; C. 1825

Sunday  
July 10<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light Wind and calm made a part under wif.  
topail's fire Brare were Aly W. latter part Wind Weather and  
caused the same Sore Weather - No Observations -

Monday  
July 11<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light W. by E. made part Wind S. even  
Aly W. latter part Wind caused the same violent repaid  
and bent the M. S. S. S. F. C. Weather Smoky - No Observations -

Tuesday  
July 12<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fine Wind at E. cause Aly W. made part Wind  
the same even Aly W. latter part Wind S. E. cause Aly H.  
Weather hazy Smoky and cloudy Saw Grampus employed unben-  
ding mending and bending the F. S. S. - No Observations -

Wednesday  
July 13<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fine Wind at H. cause Aly S. made part  
cause the same under topail's latter part cause W. & Wind  
the same Weather clear and fine Lat. By Obs. 34° 30'

Thursday  
July 14<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with Wind at S. S. W. cause W. made part under  
topail's latter part made all sail hoisted S. made W. hoisted and  
last sight of them come on Board the ship stood Westward and round  
them again hoisted No. 3 Sheet and Killa on the Shore made no  
stop Weather clear and fine Wind light. No Observations -

Friday  
July 15<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fresh Brees from S. W. cause Aly W. made part  
Wind and Weather fine latter part rain W. hoisted  
and chased until 12 M. and then gain N. up the W. being  
too W. we agreed W. to go out to see to be done.

Lat. By Obs. 34° 37'

Saturday  
July 16<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with strong S. W. Wind course S. S. W. & S. S. E. rain & Weather  
hoisted Ho. 1. Sheet and hoisted H. 2 also No. 3 up the other Bows, evaded  
not. gett. part. boat them along side and commenced hoisting Sheet part  
joints Bailing latter part commenced cutting in and posted at. W. this

Lat. By Obs.

Sunday  
July 17<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light Wind at W. S. W. cause S. S. W. com. bailing agin  
W. made part. Weather fine latter part. Smoky and hazy.  
Long By Observation 34° 30' D

34° Observations

Monday  
July 18<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fresh Wind at W. S. W. cause S. S. W. com. bailing agin  
W. made part. Weather fine latter part. Weather and clear - Lat. By Obs. 34° 32'

Tuesday  
July 19<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light W. and calm made W. made part  
hoisted abt. S. latter part sheet S. S. S. Wind S. saw black fish  
Grampus better the Weather cloudy. Lat. By Obs. 35° 18'

1825

## First Cruise

Wednesday  
July 20<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light variable wind easterly. Moderate press.  
heat and about finished boiling last night. commenced stoneing  
down. Weather clear and warm. Peppers, pumpkins and black pebbles  
gathered.

Sat at 13<sup>h</sup> 06<sup>m</sup> 35° 15'

Wednesday  
July 21.

commenced with fine Wind at S.W. course N.W. employed Stoning air is stone  
70 lbs laid the cement & sand with setting S.W. Wind due East air  
Amplitude variation Easterly Middle part hard and black heavy  
stones latter part & lower long 177° 39' low ground passes  
Black part the Lat. 173° 06' 35" 38'

Latt. By 063538'

Friday  
July 22<sup>nd</sup>

Spoke ship Dauphin. Inver Gantock Oct 15 91 Barrels oil  
commenced 8th inst part Wins at WSW. current N. Middle part had barrels above  
held to part were N.W. render all late weather clean and fine

Latt. N.B. 35° 10'

Saturday  
July 23

H. Oberholser

Sunday,  
July, 1860.

Commenced W. W. first Wk. S.W. wind N.E. cutting in Middle part  
foggy latter part used Whales hoisted H.L. B.S. No B. fastened and killed 88  
1 fastened to B and killed one Not fastened and man employed Norweg. Name  
Bacliz J. W. weather clear Wind strong Lat. 71° By Obs 35° 22' —

Whale J.D. 13  
Monday

Commenced with first Watch at 8. a.m. having Miles Middle Leg too hard  
S.E. Lutter part. run in & whale found Nov 1. 85. No 3 fastened & 1. fastened  
the first sounded and took 3 lines lunched another hawk and so the  
5th line cleared under 1/2. M. W. de Baan took No 2<sup>nd</sup> line and  
chased as long as day leg is lasted the whale then within sight of the  
guard or shore he was put into the Middle part. Leg too Bailing Lutter  
part. His daughter ran along & recovered whale lost No 1. and 3.  
got w whale took it along side his daughter No observation

July 25<sup>th</sup>

Chased us long as day lag'd & started the mare. Then Witten snuck off the ground or where he was first. Went to Middle part. Lag' too Belling started part. His daughter ran around & surrounded Witten down N.E. and S. Got w. that. Took it along w/ his daughter. No observation

Wednesday  
July 27.

Long By Lunar 171° 42'

Latt. By Obs. 34° 50' -

1825  
Thursday  
July 28.

# First Cruise

Commenced With light Wind & S. easterne E.S.E. employed  
Bailing Middle part especially taken in said Letter part made  
Sail Wore Ship Steered N.W. saw nothing —  
Lat. By Obs.  $34^{\circ} 01'$  —

Friday  
July 29.

Commenced With fair Wind at S.S.E. easterne H.W. finished Bailing  
Wind in part under double reef'd topsail Letter part said Spanker  
and foremost ad others Sailed on Whales toward S. Baut. The Dauphin  
joined & found them to be Blue fish come on Board and come  
Breaking up for Storing Weather clear and fine —  
Lat. By Obs. Home

Saturday  
July 30.

Commenced With light N. H.W. Wind easterne S.W. Sounding Down Middle  
part lay Wind head laid about Letter part finished Storing Stored  
all 132. bbls. Weather clear and fine saw Blue fish Grampus &c.  
Lat. By Obs.  $35^{\circ} 03'$

Sunday  
July 31.

Commenced With Light Wind from S.W. easterne S.S.E. Middle under  
short sail started With the ship Dauphin as her course was E. and  
across W. Wear Ship Made Sail N.E. W. Wind Strong and Squally  
Long By calculation  $17^{\circ} 50' W.$  Lat. By Obs.  $34^{\circ} 08'$

Monday  
Aug. 1. 1825.

Commenced With strong Wind from S. were Weather Middle  
part under double reef'd topsail Letter part Sailed the same  
Wind stronger saw nothing of importance —  
Lat. By Obs.  $35^{\circ} 30'$

Tuesday  
Aug. 2.

Commenced With strong Wind from S.W. easterne N.E. W. S.S.E.  
Middle part Squally Letter part Shonely With heavy Squalls  
taken in the 78 M. S. Sails and were reef'd the main also took  
in the fore course Wind Variable No Observations —

Wednesday  
Aug. 3.

Commenced with heavy Showers Squalls &c. had a E. S. S. Middle  
part the same had a E. S. S. Letter part Wind W. S. W. had a S.W.  
Weather rainy and foggy No fish — No Observations —

Thursday  
Aug. 4.

Commenced With strong Wind and Squally from the N. easterne  
W. S. W. set double reef'd topsail Middle part under Wind  
Sail & fore sail Letter part Set Double reef'd Topsail Jet  
and Spanker Weather clear and cool Wind N.E. —  
Lat. By Obs.  $33^{\circ} 11'$

Friday  
Aug. 5.

Commenced With strong Wind and cool easterne S.E. Middle part  
cloudy and stormy Letter part the same Last. By Obs.  $33^{\circ} 08'$

Saturday  
Aug. 6.

Commenced With fresh S.E. Wind easterne S.W. Middle  
part easterne S.W. Letter part the same Weather Squally  
Long By Lunar  $17^{\circ} 07'$  — Lat. By Obs.  $34^{\circ} 10'$

1825

1. Furstl. Reise

Sunday  
Aug<sup>r</sup> 7<sup>m</sup>

Commenced with strong wind at C. S. E. soon. By H. Madder with  
Wind the same course A. H. G. H. under. D. Dubois & F. M. S. Sartorius  
F. L. Luther first. Saw the same course A. H. W. Weatherly with  
light showers no fish nor signs of them Full Br. 06 gone

Monday  
Augt 8.

Commenced with shiny veins even H. G. W. Middle part had S.  
Latte part even H. W. Weather even and fine

Sunday Aug 1<sup>st</sup> 1871

Comenew With first Wind at. 8<sup>th</sup> & 9<sup>th</sup> came. G.W. raised Whales, Sounded 8<sup>th</sup>  
3.1.84. Wind as wek as 2 feet per sec. and draw this shape. Shred good play  
B. v. it being Neg. of V. even then it. Wind as usual latter part.  
calling on. Weather clear and fair. Satt. By 06 35<sup>o</sup> 57'

Wednesday  
Aug<sup>st</sup> 8<sup>th</sup>

Commenced N.W. Wind at E.S.E. course. S.E. commenced Bailing. War  
Ship made Suez Straits & Middle part the same latter part. Wind light.  
Sea smooth. Weather clear and warm. No signs of whales —

Thursday  
Aug. 11.

Commenced with light N. Wind at S.E. corner S.S.W. Middle part Wind  
S.E. corner S.W. Weather cloudy finished boiling latter part clear  
and more Wind light N. found current N. Setting H.M.

Fri Aug 12

Commenced with light winds from S. E. about S.E. Middle part the  
same Letter part calm employed setting up the lower rigging  
Sun Grun Junes Blackfish and porpoises Weather very illino-

Saturday

Commenced With culms and Light Veins even S.E. When She Would answer her Hens Middle part the same latter part Stopped Down 52 Oble Weather clear and Very Warm —

Sunday Augt 1.

Con-served Wilt. Small Wind at. W.S.W. Saw a Shout of Whales about  
5 miles to Windward at 1 P.M. Being short of Day light offered no  
chance from appearance they were large fish Middle part. the  
Same latter part. also and very Warw. No fish. Left by the S.E. 12<sup>o</sup>

Monday  
Augt. 11<sup>th</sup>

Commenced when Middle part eight miles from West. course S.S.W.  
Latter part. from Brune from S.S.W. course S.E. Weather clear and fine  
Saw porpoises by tens. Black fish by hundreds and Grampus by thousands  
It appears by the latter that we have a numerous H. Whaling -

Tuesday  
Aug. 11<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fire trials at S.S.W. corner S.E. Midway part. the sun  
set after part. Were shipstead W.S.W. Wind S.E. raised 0.4 miles and  
gone there after about 5 hours N.E. Street. Dried and come to  
Board Grampus P. in alaudina No Observatio

1825

# First Cross

Wednesday  
Augt. 17.

Commenced with fresh Wind from W. course S.S.W. Middle part under topsails only latter part Wind the same made all sail taken ship stand N.E. Weather clear and fine saw an albatross off port and turtle but no sperm whale  
Lunar alt. 1:30° Long 177° 38' West. Lat. N. By E. 35° 38'

Thursday  
Augt. 18.

Commenced with light W. Wind from S.S.E. course E. Middle part took in sail saw S.W. land and albatross made part. Wind saw whale ship hove E.S.E. Wind small weather clear  
Lat. N. By E. 35° 48'

Friday  
Augt. 19.

Commenced with calm and eastward trades Easterly Middle part calm topsail upon the cap latter part fine strong Wind at N. S. Wind ship hove E.S.E. Weather clear nothing seen this day  
Lat. N. By E. 35° 30'

Saturday  
Augt. 20.

Commenced with small Wind easterly South & Middle part under topsail and N.E. latter part strong Wind made N.E. Weather squally  
Lat. N. By E. 33° 58'

Sunday  
Augt. 21.

Commenced with fresh Wind at E.S.E. course N.E. Middle part under double reef topsails and N.E. Wind squally latter part made sail hove ship stand S. Weather clear Wind squally  
Lunar alt. 3h 11m 36s Long 177° 47' — Lat. N. By E. 34° 08'

Monday  
Augt. 22.

Commenced with strong squally Wind at N. E.S.E. course N.E. Middle part. here & there latter part made sail Wind strong as usual all hands and turners on deck scraping timber and whale working storage forward &c  
Lat. N. By E. 35° 25'

Tuesday  
Augt. 23.

Commenced with strong Wind at S.S.E. course E. Middle part under double reef topsail hove S.W. latter part made sail hove ship stand E. Wind strong Weather clear  
Lat. N. By E. 35° 02'

Wednesday  
Augt. 24.

Commenced with strong Wind at S.E. course E. Middle part under double reef topsail latter part moderate made sail. Repaired the spanker tent & mizzen  
Lat. N. By E. 35° 11'

Thursday  
Augt. 25.

Commenced with strong Wind moderately E. course E.G. Middle part the same latter part moderate made sail. Repaired the spanker tent & mizzen  
Lat. N. By E. 35° 12'

It appears from observations that our course for this island Weather being rugged and no fish in the deeper parts of the ocean as

1825

# First Class

Friday		Commenced with S by E Wind easterly E by S. Middle part. the same latter part. easterly topsails jib spanker and m. S. J. sail Wind strong weather clear fitting and neareing rigging —
Saturday	Augt. 26.	Latt. By Obs 34° 51'
Sunday	Augt. 27.	Commenced with strong winds at S by E easterly E by N. Middle part. easterly Wind and sail. the same latter part. Wind Squally easterly the same variation 15° 45' easterly current N. S. Westerly Latt. By Obs 34° 50'
Monday	Augt. 28.	Commenced with Wind at S. S. C. easterly E by S. Middle part. Squally Wind W. S. N. W. latter part. Wind S. S. W. easterly the same Weather cloudy. Sono By calculation 117° 30' Latt. Br Obs - None
Tuesday	Augt. 29.	Commenced with North Wind from S. W. easterly E by S. Middle part under topsails. F. C. and M. S. J. sail latter part. Wind and easterly the same Weather clear under sail. Sono — Latt. By Obs 34° 25'
Wednesday	Augt. 30.	Commenced with prime Wind at S. by N. easterly E by S. Middle part. the same latter part light Wind employed changing topsails. S. J. sail & c. tide rips in Galena Bay nothing larger than flying fish — Latt. By Obs 34° 37'
Thursday	Sept. 1.	Commenced with light breezes easterly E by S. employed changing sail & c. ruined Whales at N. S. P. L. Lored. and chased under sunset. come on board took in sail day with the head yard to the main N. headed S. E. by E. Middle part. full moon beautiful and serene saw whale within $\frac{1}{4}$ of a mile of the ship latter part miles all sail stand & ruined Whales Lored No. 1 & 3 fastened and killed took them along side and made ready for cutting in — Latt. 1737 Obs 34° 50'
Friday	Sept. 2.	Commenced with Wind at S. S. E. easterly E. employed cutting in finished made sail stand E by S. Middle part. the same began boiling latter part. miles sail ruined Whales Lored at 11. A. M. and chased the remainder of the day — Latt. By Obs. None
Saturday	Sept. 3.	Commenced chasing Whales 173 fastened and killed 2 183 1 killed one & 2 3 killed one & 4 fastened and drawn took them along side at 1/2 A. M. night. Weather clear Wind light latter part. Boiling with all speed easterly with a heavy swell setting S. E. Latt. By Obs 34° 58'
Sunday	Sept. 4.	Commenced easterly cut. in our Whales this afternoon Middle part light N. W. Wind wrong drifts of heads & c. latter part. Middle sail seen 2 Whales Lored Nos. 2. 3. & No 3 fastened and killed one took them along side easterly Wind and hasty — Latt. By Obs 34° 50'

1825

# North of the Sandwich Islands

Sunday  
Sept. 21.

Commenced with light N.E. airs had sail aback. Moved to a whale bailing with all possible despatch made fast. The same latter part. Light squalls cut in the fish and made such heads as  
Long By calculation 153° 00' — Lat. 17° 00' 34' 19' —

Monday  
Sept. 22.  
~~Wind S.E.~~

Commenced with light W. Wind at S.E. course E. Middle part. Specially employed bailing latter part. raised whale lowered No. 2. B. & C. No 3 fastened No 2 killed No 2 fastened and drawn H.B. fastened and drawn w. shout of large whales — No observation

Tuesday  
Sept. 23.

Commenced with light S.S.E. Wind headed E. Middle part. The same latter part. cut in the fish turned forward under. Dashed reef to pass through shores — Lat. 17° 06' 34' 48' —

Wednesday  
Sept. 24.

Commenced with fresh winds from E. course S.S.E. Middle part. Wind shifted H.S.E. employed bailing &c. latter part. Wind S.W. headed S.S.W. finished bailing weather specially Wind strong current S.E. Current 1/4 p.t. Lat. By 17° 00' 34' 25' Sun at 11.40.10 Long 157° 32' —

Thursday  
Sept. 25.  
~~Wind S.E.~~

Commenced with strong S.W. Wind came H.S.W. Wind shift back S.S.E. cleared up for 10 miles or more tomorrow under a clear soft. M. 3. sail and 7.e. Middle part. Moderate latter part. Wind S.W. course H.S.W. commenced storing down weather cleared Wind light. — Lat. By 00' 34' 49' —

Friday  
Sept. 26.  
~~Wind N.W.~~

Commenced with light Wind at S.W. came S.S.E. Weather clear storing air thick & soft. Weather the same latter part. finished storing made such round whales generally but in pairs the fish were burnt wood now. — Stored 171 Barrels — Lat. By 00' 34' 17' —

Saturday  
Sept. 27.

Commenced with strong S.W. Wind came S.S.E. under clear weather. Took to a double reef main topgallant and fore sail were ship headed W. at 12 mgs. rolled all hands and took on the fore sail and close reef. the No. 3. S. was left latter part. Strong gale. Wind headed S.C.W. Wind W. N. Lat. By 00' - None

Sunday  
Sept. 28.

Commenced with light W. to light Wind and very few hands S.S.W. Middle part. the same latter part. made sail stood S.S.W. Weather clear Wind small. saw no fish nor signs of them — Long By calculation 157° 15' — Lat. By 17° 33' 53'

Monday  
Sept. 29.

Commenced with Wind at S.W. came E. S. Middle part. Jails all hands at 1.1. N.W. and lay her to under a double reef. Main topgallant headed W.S.W. latter part. strong winds coming from all appearance the season for whaling is gone and the whalers beginning to head — Lat. By 17° 24' 56'

1825

# Polynecea

Tuesday  
Sept. 13.

RC

Commenced with strong gales at S.W. Sails were reefed fore topsail and fore sail were off and stowed & by N. Middle part. Wind the same. With light & broken latter part. Saw a shoal of Whales to starboard fore topsail and fore sail and come too on a wind bound Westward to meet the return of good weather which now appears favorable —

Latt. 17° By Obs. 33° 10'

Wednesday  
Sept. 14.

Commenced with moderate wind from S.W. head 17° 30' N. Middle part the same. latter part. made sail to wind. & thereby headed Westerly Weather clear and fine employed breaking up for cutting fulls there new ones. Saw no appearance of Whales —

Latt. 17° By Obs. 33° 20'

Thursday  
Sept. 15.

Commenced light wind at E.S.E. came S. Middle part calm with a heavy swell latter part. made all sail stand E.S.W. Wind light and variable employed the Blacksmith cutting up old iron for making grates to the forecastle having melted down fire of them the cooper repairing casks sailors repairing rigging &c. &c. —

Latt. 17° By Obs. 33° 51'

Friday  
Sept. 16.

Commenced with light wind from E.S.E. came S.E. Middle part under double reef topsail and fore sail latter part. made all sail. Wind the same Weather cloudy and cool. employed cooping and pursued other jobs no appearance of sperm Whales in this climate —

Latt. 17° By Obs. 34° 15'

Saturday  
Sept. 17.

Commenced with light wind from S.E. became Ely N. Middle part. set two watches starboard watch or deck under all sail latter part took down the front of the cabin top and some new grates and put it up again Weather clear and fine —

Latt. 17° By Obs. 35° 11'

Sunday  
Sept. 18.

Commenced with small wind from S.E. came E.S.E. Middle part calm latter part light air S.E. became Ely N. W. 3° 25' P.M. Lat. & Latus 15° 15' Long. therefore variation 1° 11'. East by S. —

Latt. 17° By Obs. 35° 14'

Monday  
Sept. 19.

Commenced with light wind and calm reduced Ely N. Middle part calm latter part small breeze from N.W. became Ely N. Middle Below. Weather clear and fine —

Latt. 17° By Obs. 35° 04'

Tuesday  
Sept. 20.

Commenced with wind at N.W. came Ely N. W. 2 P.M. saw a whale down No. 3 and fastened and killed made up from day wood to port with calm. latter part commenced cutting in powdered wood & set wind S. came Ely N. Weather equally with above —

Latt. 17° By Obs. 34° 11'

Wednesday  
Sept. 21.

For the 17th saw a small breeding party of the species with about 15° and 17° same descriptions old barren —

1825

Wednesday  
Sept. 21.

## North West Coast of America

Commenced with strong southerly Wind course E by S. Raised  
Whales at 2. P.M. lowered No. 2 & 3. shud until to come on Board.  
Middle part equally latter part the same employed Bailing &  
Latt. By Obs.  $34^{\circ}59'$

Thursday  
Sept. 22.

Commenced with strong S. Wind course E by N. Middle part.  
Squally with shores has under the nearly of Steaming the Wastes,  
Wt. about 110 lbs of Blubber latter part. Squally with variable  
Wind and very closer — Latt. By Obs. None —

Friday  
Sept. 23.

Commenced with a few Breezes from S.W. course E. S. Under  
Bellows up Middle part finish Bailing Weather clear Wind  
the same latter part made sail Wind N. E. course E. S. —  
Latt. By Obs.  $34^{\circ}13'$

Saturday  
Sept. 24.

Commenced with N.E.W. Wind course E. S. Weather Below  
Middle part under all sail Wind strong latter part strong  
Wind cont. moving down and finish stowing 58 Barrels —  
Latt. By Obs.  $34^{\circ}15'$

Sunday  
Sept. 25.

Commenced with north N.E.W. course E. S. Middle part Wind the  
same Wind moderate under all sail latter part Wind N.E.  
course E. Variable 1/2 pt easterly — Latt. By Obs.  $34^{\circ}01'$  —  
Long By calculation 14,000. —

Monday  
Sept. 26.

Commenced with fresh Wind at N.E. course E under all sail  
Middle part the same latter part Wind N.E. course E. S.  
Weather clear Wind strong. Latt. By Obs.  $33^{\circ}11'$  —  
Long By calculation  $138^{\circ}31'$

Tuesday  
Sept. 27.

Commenced with fresh Wind at N.E. course E under all sail  
raised Whales lowered two Bait them to windward and two to leeward  
No 1 fastened stems and lobs. No 2 killed took him along side  
and took his place Middle part Wind N.W. latter part east wind  
sail Weather still stand east Wind N.E. Latt. By Obs.  $32^{\circ}57'$   
by 137° m

Wednesday  
Sept. 28.

Commenced with wind at N.E. course E. Middle part  
Bailing latter part Wind N.W. course E by S. Weather fair  
Long By calculation  $135^{\circ}15'$  Latt. By Obs.  $32^{\circ}17'$

Thursday  
Sept. 29.

Commenced with N.E. Wind course E. Middle part Wind  
N.E. course clear have larboard ticks latter part Wind N.W.  
course E. Weather clear and cool struck down the last part  
of our return deck about 25 Barrels —  
Long By calculation  $133^{\circ}30'$  Latt. By Obs.  $31^{\circ}35'$

Friday  
Sept. 30.

Wind N.W. course E. Long By Obs.  $131^{\circ}36'$  Latt.  $31^{\circ}21'$

1825

Saturday  
October 1<sup>st</sup>Oct. 1<sup>st</sup>Wednesday  
Oct. 2<sup>nd</sup>Sunday  
Oct. 3<sup>rd</sup>Monday  
Oct. 3<sup>rd</sup>Tuesday  
Oct. 4<sup>th</sup>Wednesday  
Oct. 5<sup>th</sup>Thursday  
Oct. 6<sup>th</sup>Friday  
Oct. 7<sup>th</sup>Saturday  
Oct. 8<sup>th</sup>Sunday  
Oct. 9<sup>th</sup>

## OCTOBER 1825. AMERICA

Commenced With Strong wind W. N.E. course E.S.E. Middle part Wind E.N.E. now ship stood N under double reef topsail and course latter part made all sail raised Main covered S.E. thick and high along shore fitted for rolling weather equally Latt. By Obs 31°10' — Long By calculation 131°10'

Commenced With Squalls from N.E. headed S.S.E. cutting middle part Wind in head along side latter part took in the head made S.W. Wind N. course E.S.E. under double reef topsail — Long By calculation 131°40' — Latt. By Obs 31°55'

Commenced With strong wind W. E.S.E. headwind took all sail employed Bailing middle and latter part. Strong gales with broken waves Latt. By calculation 131°10' — Latt. By Obs 31°35'

Commenced With gales took in the fore and main top sail lower reef. the main took in the fore course headed S.S.E. Middle part. the same latter more moderate spiced Bailing Latt. By Obs 31°18' Long By calculation 129°30' — Latt. By Obs 31°55'

Commenced With strong gales from S.E. Wind shift made S.E.W. Middle part. the same latter part made S.W. Wind strong weather clear large sea breakers 1/2 point easterly — Latt. By Obs 31°55'

Long By calculation 130°00' — Commenced With first breakers N.E. course S.E.W. Middle part Squally latter part made single reef topsail course fit and Sparker weather wave long and clear — Latt. By Obs 31°55'

Lat. W. 26°33' Long 133°55' Mat. Latt. By Obs 32°28' — Commenced With fine Wind from S.E. course S.E.W. Middle part Wind and course the same latter part S.E.W. S.S. S.W. Wind moderate large swell. Latt. By Obs 33°55'

Long By calculation 134°34' — Commenced With wind N.E. course S.E.W. Middle part Wind S.W. Squally With light showers under double reef topsail latter part Wind S.E. Weather clear repaid and bear with the fit — Long By calculation 135°04' — Latt. By Obs 33°55'

Commenced With light variable Wind course S.E.W. Middle part Showers latter part light rain and calm Weather clear and warm Temperature 1/2 p.m. nearly 70°. Latt. By Obs 33°55'

Long By calculation 135°30' —

1825

Monday  
Oct 10.

## Coast N.W. of America

Commenced with light and variable Wind easterly  
mid part N.E. with small showers latter part Wind  
N.E. easterly E.S.E. Weather clear and fine  
Long by calculation 135° 15' Latt. By Obs. 35° 32'

Tuesday  
Oct 11.

Commenced with fine South westerly Wind easterly S.E. by E. Middle  
part light & variable latter part N.W. Wind. Weather fine Steaming  
down C.R. Long By calc. 132° 25' - Latt. By Obs. 36° 05' -

Wednesday  
Oct 12.

Commenced with fine Wind W. westerly S.E. by E. and E.S.E.  
mid part Wind the same latter part N. finished steaming  
down. Stoned 110 barrels Reggio and set. Steaming Sali -  
Long By calculation 129° 35' - Latt. By Obs. 36° 01' -

Thursday  
Oct 13.

Commenced with strong Westerly Wind easterly S.E. by E. Middle  
part the same latter part light N.W. Wind and easterly -  
Long by calculation 127° 11' Latt. By Obs. 31° 31' -

Friday  
Oct 14.

Commenced with light variable wind easterly S.E. -  
Middle part easterly latter part light W. W. Wind and easterly  
and WNW. Sali fine buoys & whalers. Latt. By Obs. 31° 25'

Saturday  
Oct 15.

Commenced with light Wind from S.E. easterly E.S.E. Middle  
part variable Wind easterly E.S.E. latter part fine S.W. Wind  
easterly S.E. by E. S.W. for topmast. Steaming Sali Buoys for  
Back Whales spermaceti and humpback. Green Water S.C. -

Sunday  
Oct 16.

Lunar at. 3. 5 + 21. 125 = 125° 00' - Latt. By Obs. 31° 32'

Commenced with light Wind from S.E. easterly E.S.E. Middle  
part thick fog Stood Westward under topmasts latter part N.W.  
S.E. under topmasts being thick fog and rain -

Monday  
Oct 17.

Lunar at. 1. 5 + 52. 124 = 123° 00' Latt. By Obs. 31° 35'

Commenced with light Wind S.E. by E. until 10 A.M. thick fog until  
3 P.M. stood off and on made sail stood Eastward until 7 A.M.  
stood off under topmasts were ship saw the moon before it to the west  
the thick fog long 122° 50' by Supposition. Latt. By Obs. 31° 57'

Tuesday  
Oct 18.

Commenced with fog stood Eastward S.E. by E. under  
off. under sail Middle the same saw a number of large fin  
back whales latter part fog dispersed or some manner - stood  
E.N. under sail off. topmasts saw gray whale head & tail  
at 10 A.M. Land O. distant about 3 miles bearing from S.C. to  
E.N.E. Wind ship stood off under easy sail being foggy and  
the temperature 10° 00' Latt. By Obs. 31° 49'

Lunar  
Oct 18.

## 1825 North West of America

Wednesday  
Oct 19<sup>th</sup>

at 12 M. got a con. N. latitude, fog lightened up made all sail down the coast. Went N. westerly and at 2 P.M. come too in the port of St Croix their unknown ahead 7 fathoms over sandy bottom turned over the stream off the landward side. Ships in port Apollo Dazzler. Dazzler 15 M. N. mo. Distance from New York 350 n. I mo. this is a Spacies bay called Monterey from a fort to the south the points forming the same are St. Croix and Monterey bearing E & W. and distant 15 miles from each other the depth being about 11 miles near the middle is a point of land called Monterey head East of which lay the fort of the same name it lays open from S.W. to S.E. and is cap of deep being no obstructions the bottom is sandy and the depth of water and distance from the shore can be chosen from 20 fathoms 5 miles to 7 fathoms and 3 miles the country around appears forested with heavy timber while the field near the shore looks fruitfull and is covered with black cattle.

Thursday  
Oct 20<sup>th</sup>

commenced with breaking up for water casks employed felling salt water for curing and for the purpose of blocking the heads painting & took on board a mallet for present use. Middle part. Weather fair latter part. Blustery head wind and烈 strong wind off shore.

Friday  
Oct 21<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with rafting casks took & rafted on shore for water and found it difficult to obtain or at least hard labor. Middle part. Strong wind off shore latter part. Watering party on shore employed on board fitting and over hauling rigging strong wind sailing ship Apollo.

Saturday  
Oct 22<sup>th</sup>

Took on board a raft of water & quantity of potatoes pumpkins melons &c. Middle part. Wind light duties part took on board the second raft of water employed as above

Sunday  
Oct 23<sup>th</sup>

Watch on liberty sailed ship Apollo between H. for a fine wind off shore saw a ship standing in for Monterey

Monday  
Oct 24<sup>th</sup>

Sent P. a Watering party over shore employed stowing down took over raft of water on board at 3 P.M. Wind off shore there twenty four hours

Tuesday  
Oct 25<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with strong sea breeze on board a watch on liberty employed on board stowing potatoes pumpkins fresh beans corn & melons

Wednesday  
Oct 26<sup>th</sup>

part on shore for wood employed sailing ship. Then being a heavy surf on shore but no wood off this day

1825

Saturday

Oct. 28.

# Bay of Monterey —

Sunday

Oct. 29.

Party on Shore cutting and splitting Wood employed on Board  
Storing Water Butchering &c. Strong SW. Breeze this day

Monday

Oct. 30.

Party on Shore for Water employed on Board Sailing Beef &  
after noon took on board the remainder of our Water making in  
all about 140 barrels — Saw a Schooner standing in  
livered Ship Phoenix Station H. Bedford 1000 lbs 11 mo —

Tuesday

Oct. 31.

All hands employed sawing and hauling Wood from the beach  
after noon Killed and Salted a Bullbeck employed on  
Board Sawing Splitting and Storing Wood.

Sunday

Nov. 1.

Sawing and Storing Wood this fore noon after noon Starboard  
Watch on deck W. Wind blew Warm and calm

Monday

Nov. 1.

This Day commenced Wooding again got off. Screw Boat  
Loud P employed on Board cutting Storing &c

Tuesday

Nov. 2.

This morning landed our Wooding party again landed off.  
The Boat. Loud which finished the affair come on Board  
and cleared deck, hove up over their anchor and let go the  
Rope to shore — —

Wednesday

Nov. 2.

This morning under N. W. wind landed again in six parts and  
took more Board again which employed all hands this fore noon  
after noon took on Board a number of pumpkins melons &c  
which finished our stores. viz 140 barrels Water 10 cord of  
Wood. 4 Bullocks 4 Sheep 40 Bushels Potatoes 1,500 pumpkins  
210 melons with a small quantity of beans peas and corn.

This harbor affords abundance of Vegetable fruits &c but the  
prices are high the shores are stocked with Wild Game such as  
Grou Turkeys Quails &c. inferior in size but equal in quality  
to them on the coast of North America. Horses and Bullock are  
plenty and sheep goats and Woolies are common

Night & Day N. W. Wind Weather remarkably clear  
at 4 AM commenced bearing ahead unmoored stoned our  
anchors and came to anchor. Det. Hallam reef. Lopins  
fil fat and mackerel were Wind N. E. W. and more —  
Sawdust Wind —

Thursday

Nov. 3.

1825 — Island of Guadalupe

Fri day Nov<sup>r</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> Standing out of St. Croix the wind of N.W. by Bearing S.E.  
Dist 5 Leagues We made having now increased to a gale took 13  
crows mire sail fit for no sail took on the lar. Mast boat.  
and hoisted the others to the storm Dories S.W. down S.G. yard  
rig'd in the fly fit boom got the Shit sail fur and aft. and all  
Ropes & taught W face had Weather ship. to rear Wind blew a new  
Bullwark. and the Boat that had been on deck. lost a string beam  
off the fore mast Mid de part. gale abated S.E. the sun com  
and double reef topsails hauled mind and hove S. E.  
Latter part. Wind S.W. course W.N.W. rainig took on the fore  
and main topsails having clear of land heads N.W. Squared the  
Shit sail yard and stoned the chain Bales — To the Midday.

Saturday Nov<sup>r</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> Continued standing to the S.W. until 7 P.M. Wind Ship made  
S.E. at 7 M. We stood S.W. at 4 We again stand S.S.E. Wind  
S.W. at 10 M. Sun montay had bearing E.S.E. Dist 25 miles  
Wind S.W. Set topsails and were sent up N.S. G. yard and  
Set. the suit Weather Squally large swell

Sunday Nov<sup>r</sup> 6<sup>th</sup> Latt. 17° 06' 37" N.  
Commenced with strong wind at S. course S.E. Stoned the  
Berk bales mid de part. chilly strong wind continue latter  
part. Wind and course the same stoned the steam cable  
hauled S.E. Weather more mild Latt. 17° 06' 33"

Monday Nov<sup>r</sup> 7<sup>th</sup> Commenced as above got out the whale boat hall fitted all  
fitted cleaving decks Warmed off S.E. strong Wind during the  
middle part. latter part. cross the fore and main S.G. yard  
rigged out the fly fit boom sent out steers Booms and  
mud all sail even S.E. there 2½ hours

Tuesday Nov<sup>r</sup> 8<sup>th</sup> Latt. 17° 06' 31" N.  
Commenced with fair Wind at N.S.E. course S.E. middle part.  
the same latter part. made the island of Guadalupe bearing  
Ely Dist 11 leagues builded up for the same light Wind  
this island bearing as above rises gradually to no great height  
the river body being nearly horizontal the southern part  
appears to be a desolate island but is connected by low land.  
the east of that is reported dangerous being rocky and white  
W.M. a high surf.

Latt. 17° 06' 30" N.

1825

# Ceros. and Bonetos islands —

Wednesday  
Nov<sup>r</sup> 2.

Commenced with small Wind from S. Stood on a Wind with Starboard Tacks during the afternoon the Wind varied so much and so uncertainly at last I found it impossible to weather island without tacking accordingly we bore away for S.E. just clear of the lee point during the middle part we were becalmed the island about 5 miles distant abt. sun rise — At the S.W. part there is a high rock the front being perpendicular the top horizontal with a gradual slope towards the island the trees thick and the island there was another sharp rock the island appearing regular with some small hills occasionally latter part composed趁着 black fit. Wind was from starboard to starboard every quarter near and afar off. Stuck on last night setting the spare port tack on the starboard Masts went for repaire and painting changed the pressure. D. c. abt. 12 m. intend here H.C.P. & Dist 1 miles Wind light and gaffing —

Latt. By Obs — None —

Thursday  
Nov<sup>r</sup> 3.

Commenced with light Wind from N.N.E. headed E. Weather clear and fine the wind being light was progress not but small. at 1 P.M. island bore N.W. with the following appearance the S.E. point rises rather abruptly to a small height the surface of its mass being forming a tree with a few inner dents and falling off gradually to the lower at a small distance from the island stands two large rocks appearing like hills resembling a cone with a small flat sea far thitherland appears destitute of all kind of vegetation animals or inhabitants this island is frequented for the purpose of taking the soil and saw elephant. It is said that there is orange trees on some parts of it. But that is as yet doubtful — Mid day just stood E. by N. Wind N. latter part Wind and course the sun. at 10 the island bearing West. Dist about 1/1 miles — changed S. by E. back and spanker painted the shortened West. Buoy. —

Latt. By Obs 28°31'

Friday  
Nov<sup>r</sup> 11.

Commenced with light wind at N.E. course E by S. at 3 P.M. made Ceros or Buring C. by S. D. M 21 Leagues in about 15 minutes made the Bonetos Bearing C. a t. first sight they appeared single but in about 2 hours the last mentioned appeared in several lines —

1825

Friday  
Nov. 11.Cerros Islands  
Lat. 31° 45' S.  
Long. 125° 45' W.

## Coast of California. —

It has been asserted that no ship between Guadalupe and Ceres can see both wheels & then it is impossible the former disappeared at N. 10<sup>th</sup> S. being visible until the last. Vast gneus obscured by the horizon at N. 3<sup>rd</sup> P.M. Ceres was seen and without any obstructions the 5 hours relaps him the ship's velocity was 6 knots. 3<sup>rd</sup> the dist between those islands is 3 degrees which in this latitude is 16.5 miles. There observations were made from the S.P. M. and with a clear atmosphere continued to stand E. Middle port stood the Bonanza Bearing N.E. Dist 10 miles at N. 1<sup>st</sup> still made more observations on the main bearing S.E. dist 10 Leagues at 8 A.M. abreast the center of Ceres Island Bearing N.E. dist 8 miles with strong wind at H.S.W. stood down the coast employing surveying sail &c. —

Lat. By Obs. 27° 45'

Saturday  
Nov. 12.

With strong wind at N.E. stood East-southward under all sail at 3 P.M. looked into Harrow Bay saw no ship as expected but the shore was lined with sea elephant the most appearing here in the extreme north west street nor least appearing which is the case in the whole extent of California. Middle port stood S.E. and E.S.E. with a fine breeze latter part stood E. Weather clear and fine saw large numbers of porpoises con fish. Drifts fin back and humpback whales employed surveying sail employing compass &c. —

Lat. By Obs. 26° 32'

Sunday  
Nov. 13.

Commenced with fine wind at N.E. came E.S.E. at 1 P.M. then S. E. of Harrow Bay bore E.N.E. distant about 20 Leagues — Middle port. light wind stood S.E. latter part light wind and clouds saw porpoises and blackfish weather hazy —

Lat. By Obs. 25° 30'

Monday  
Nov. 14.

With light wind at N.W. came E.S.E. at 2 P.M. Middle port S. E. of Harrow Bay bearing S.E. by S. Dist 50 miles stood for it Middle port. Wind light stood S.E. by S. at 12 stood S. at 1. still south point of Harrow Bay bearing E. Dist 10 miles stood S.S.E. ship company variously employed Lat. By Obs. 24° 58'

Tuesday  
Nov. 15.

Commenced with light wind at N.E. came W. Middle port. calm latter part. Wind small stood S.W. changed the fore and main topsail ship company employed Middle port. S.E. at 12 m. S. w.h. of Harrow Bay bore E.N.E. Dist 20 Leagues

Lat. By Obs. 24° 20'

Wednesday  
Nov. 16.

With light wind and clouds stood South Westerly over 24 hours kept steer and saw land bearing S. Dist 30 miles saw porpoises and pilot whales —

Nov. 16. this day —

1825

# Coast of California —

Thursday

Nov. 17.

Commenced with light wind at N. stood S.E. middle part calm.  
Latter part Wind N.E. course E.S.E. Weather cloudy with light  
wind and calms showers occasionally Watch Below compass and carpenter  
making Breaker buckets &c. Lat. by Obs 24° 00'

Friday

Nov. 18.

Commenced with light Wind at N. stood E.S.E. middle  
part calm with small showers latter part Wind freshen with  
showers continued standing E. at 12 M. Land 21 miles distant.  
Lat. by Obs. None.

Saturday

Nov. 19.

Commenced with baffling winds mud the best way for the land  
Middle part got into W. of the cape and stood off. latter part  
at light cape St. Lucas Bay Ely & Dist 15 miles Weather round and  
mud all sail to a port. Weather Wind at 12 M. about N. Lat. by Obs. None

Sunday

Nov. 20.

With light variable Wind and calms stood for St. Joseph. the  
Wind settling ahead stood off shore as the Wind continued ahead  
and our object in looking into St. Joseph of little moment we  
steered in stood S.E. for the coast of Panama with a port  
breve at S.P.W. under all sail we soon lost sight of the  
Promontory of California Cape St. Lucas Beacon S. last sign  
Lat. by Obs. None

Monday

Nov. 21.

Commenced with showers at N.W. course S.C. Middle  
part the same latter part Middle sketching said  
coopering carpentering &c. Lat. by Obs 19° 45'

Tuesday

Nov. 22.

Commenced with strong wind at 38 W. course S.C. by S.  
Middle part the same latter part Middle sketching said  
coopering carpentering &c. oil'd the char and  
set three Whales Lat. by Obs 16° 45'

Wednesday

Nov. 23.

This day commenced with small N.W. wind course S.C. by S.  
middle part Wind N. Weather clear and fair latter part Wind  
S.E. and smaller ship company employed coopering painting  
carpentering scraping drawing and knelling guns taken  
board mats and spayards Lat. by Obs 14° 53'

Thursday

Nov. 24.

Commenced with light Wind from N. course S.C. by S.  
middle part calm latter part light Wind  
ship company employed painting the sides  
making mouth the S. Weather remarkably  
clear sun land wind Lat. by Obs 14° 53'

1825

## Coast of Panama

Tuesday  
Nov. 25.

Commenced calm and continued so until about noon when through the first and middle. latter part small breeze from N.E. stood our course under all sail ships even punting and finished with various other gales —

Lat. By Obs 13° 23'

Saturday

Nov. 26.

Commenced with fresh Wind at N.E. were S. by E. Middle part com'd. Squally took in S. E. sail. S. by N. course variable. S. by E. latter part gales —

Lat. By Obs. None.

Sunday

Nov. 27.

Commenced with heavy showers and calm. stood our course the same. latter part light variable Wind easterly S. E. by S. —

Lat. By Obs. None —

Monday

Nov. 28.

Commenced with violent showers of rain no wind made except thunder lightning smaller N.W. Wind and heavy shower latter part clear and cloudy light Northwesterly Wind turned the reef out the N. S. sail set. N. S. S. by N. S. by S. saw perhaps Whales saw a large number of small fish caught one which resembled a small fish but was covered with quills like hedgehog which were effectually defended them from the attacks of their enemies the dolphin —

Lat. By Obs 11° 34'

Tuesday

Nov. 29.

Commenced with light Wind at N.E. easterly S. by E. Middle part fresh Wind at E. clear have larboard tack latter part Wind S.E. easterly the same weather three hours clear and equally alternately saw finback Whales S.S. —

Lat. By Obs 11° 08'

Wednesday

Nov. 30.

With a fine breeze at S.S.E. stood S. under all sail Middle part fine weather latter part Wind S.E. easterly S. by S.W. clear and cloudy saw Humpback whale ships company on duty Makens Multo sprung arm S.C. —

Lat. By Obs.

Thursday

Dec. 1.

Commenced with fine trades easterly S. by S.W. Middle part light Wind and shower latter part small wind weather clear and cloudy ships company employ'd panted the larboard bow N. W. by E. —

Lat. By Obs 8° 55'

Friday

Dec. 2.

Commenced with squalls of rain took ship stood E. S. E. Middle part Wind strong at S. by E. easterly S. by S. latter part Wind S.E. took stand S. S. W. Weather cloudy ships company on duty —

Lat. By Obs. None

1825

Saturday

Decr 3.

# Coast of Panama

Commenced with light Wind and in Middle part. calm  
Latter part fine Breeze at S.S.E. Stood S.W. Weather clear  
Ship company on duty repairing the main sail —

Lunar time " Sun etc merid. ob. dist.  
 $9^{\circ} 31' - 51'' - 43^{\circ} 07' - 38^{\circ} 17' = 83^{\circ} 14' 15''$  Long  $106^{\circ} 56'$

Lat N. by Ob.  $8^{\circ} 42'$  —

Sunday

Decr 4.

Commenced with Light Wind at S.S.E. course S.W. Middle part. calm  
With Showers latter part w. small breeze from  
N. Stood S. Weather Warm with Showers occasionally —

Long By calculation  $107^{\circ} 10'$  Lat N. by Obs  $8^{\circ} 44'$  —

Monday

Decr 5.

Commenced with Light Wind at S. course S. by E. Middle part.  
Wind S. by E. under all sail latter part. heavy Showers Wind  
changed to S.W. course S.S.E. clear and cloudy —

Lat N. by Obs  $7^{\circ} 45'$  —

Tuesday

Decr 6.

With light Ruffling Wind stood East N. for the middle part.  
Showers latter part. hauled ship stood South. Weather light Wind  
and calm clear and dry Lat N. by Ob.  $7^{\circ} 17'$  —

Spoke Ship Apollo Dugout Elgarlour 780 lbs. 12 mo

Wednesday

Decr 7.

Commenced with small breezes at N. S.S.E. course S.W. Middle part.  
the same latter part. Wind the same course S. Weather  
Squally Apollo en company Lat N. by Ob. None

Thursday

Decr 8.

Commenced with light Wind at N. S. course W. S. W. Middle  
part. Wind variable stood S.S.W. and S.E. latter part hauled  
stood W. S. W. Wind S. no rain this day last sight of the  
Leopold Savano Whales employed Makino Matt —

Lat N. by Ob.  $6^{\circ} 33'$  —

Friday

Decr 9.

Commenced with small Wind at S. S. E. course S. Middle  
part. stood S.W. and W. S. W. latter part saw sperm whales  
as was supposed stood & went saw none of them hauled  
stood S. W. Weather clear Wind freshening —

Lat N. by Ob. None

Saturday

Decr 10.

Comd with Wind at S. S. E. stood S.W. Middle part of the same with  
latter part rain. Weather hailing S. E. stood off under topgallant  
Weather being specially calculated to keep the run of them  
until the weather proved favourable at 12 m. the crew  
waited undressed for dinner immediately after dinner —

1825

## Coast of Guat.

Sunday

Decr 11..

12

Whales

13

D. by

M. by

W. by

L. by

N. by

Decr 12..

14

E. by

S. by

W. by

N. by

Decr 15..

16

E. by

S. by

W. by

N. by

Decr 16..

17

E. by

S. by

W. by

N. by

Decr 17..

18

E. by

S. by

W. by

N. by

Weather appears more favourable run down for the Whales and lowered No 2. 10.3 and 6. No 2 remained on Board the Whales having wounded him after chasing a whale No 3 fastened and got more the same whale run directly for No 1 and drove her lowered No 2 and got. The two stores boats on board No 3 fastened to the same whale the captain going on board and killed him when he sank No 2 went to assist after doubling running the boat and double with all violence for a whale the line parted loosing the whale 5 rows or fance and 100 fathoms of line thus ended the affray — Middle part stood S.W. & W.S.W. latter part tacked headed.

S.E. & S. employed repairing the Starboard Whale boat —  
Long By calumdee 109°. & Latt By Obs 5° 46'

Monday  
Decr 12.. Commenced with Wind at S.S.E. course E. Mid Day part tacked stood S.W. latter part when the whale tacked stood S.E. Wind S.S.W. finished No 3 and pointed her commened upon No 1 — Latt By Obs 5° 46'

Tuesday  
Decr 13.. Commenced with Wind at N.E. course E.S.E. Mid Day part tacked stood W.S.W. Weather very latter part Wind S.S.E. course S.W. Weather clear Employed repairing the Starboard boat and finished — Latt By Obs 5° 46'

Wednesday  
Decr 14.. Commenced with S.S.E. Wind eocene S.W. Mid Day part Wind S.E. course S.S.W. latter part raised whale lowered the boat and run until 12 m. fastened and loosed a number of times — Ship heading to Windward Wind S. — Latt By Obs None —

Thursday  
Decr 15.. Commenced equally saw a lone whale lowered 2 boats took saw no more of them saw whale to windward and saw not they were within miles Mid Day part stood S.S.W. and E.S.E. latter part tacked stood S.S.W. under canvas and spoke — Weather equally and varying — Latt By Obs 5° 48'

Friday  
Decr 16.. Commenced with strong Wind at S.E. course S.S.W. under jib speaker spoke and canvas Mid Day part Wind — Weather and course the same latter part tacked ship stood E.S.E. strong Wind Latt By Obs 5° 43'

Saturday  
Decr 17.. Commenced with fresh Wind from S.E. course E.S.E. Mid Day part stood S.S.W. latter part the same employ'd making shift and speak'd Weather equally — Latt By Obs 5° 23'

Speaker ship Minerva S. Belford 1250 lbs 11 mo and

1825

## Second Cruise

Sunday

Decr. 18.

Commenced with strong Wind at S.S.E. course S.W. Middle part.  
the same latter part Wind S.E. course S.S.W. Weather cloudy  
Long by calculation 110° 55' Lat. By Obs. 3° 36'

Monday

Decr. 19.

Commenced with strong Wind course S.S.W. Middle part  
S.E. course the same latter part course S.W. Wind E.S.E.  
Weather clear and fine saw no Whales hide up or gall in  
Lat. By Obs. 2° 22'

Tuesday

Decr. 20.

Commenced with strong Wind at S.E. course S.W. Middle part  
Weather equally latter part Moderate Wind course S.W.  
Weather clear and cool all hands employed —  
Lat. By Obs. 1° 03' N.

Wednesday

Decr. 21.

Commenced with fine Wind at E.S.E. course S.S.W. Moderate  
part the same latter part stood W. under sail  
Weather remarkable fine and clear No Whales —

Thursday

Decr. 22.

Commenced with Wind E. course W. S. Middle part  
small waves near the bank type of the current passed  
it setting W.S.W. strong latter part calm and light  
air employed sparingly — Lat. By Obs. — None.

Friday

Decr. 23.

Commenced with fresh Wind at E.S.E. course W. Middle part  
part. Weather clear and fine saw Black fish and porpoises  
latter part got out the Starboard boat and painted the  
spare boat all hands on ship duty — Lat. By Obs. 1° 05' S.

Saturday

Decr. 24.

Commenced with light Wind at E. course W. Middle part  
the same net fine Weather latter part Wind E. S. course  
S.W. and clear Weather — Lat. By Obs. 0° 30' S.  
Spoke ship Mercury bound Bedford 7mo 16766 —

Sunday

Decr. 25.

Commenced with light Wind Stand S.S.W. Middle part  
the same latter part cast astern or board saw porpoises  
Weather cloudy Wind light — Lat. By obs 1° 21' S.

Monday

Decr. 26.

Commenced with light Wind course S.S.W. done in company with  
the Mercury and stand along Wind under sail Middle  
Stand N.E. S. and S.S.E. Wind E. latter Stand S. and West Wind  
strong and heavy — Lat. By Obs. 2° 18' S.

Long by calculation 110° 55' —

Tuesday

Decr. 27.

1824

## Second Cruise

Tuesday

Decem 127.

Ship  
Compt

Commenced with light wind at E. Stood S. S.W. Middle part  
Stood N.E. latter part tack'd ship stood S.S.W. under all sail  
Weather cloudy saw sperms but no sperm whale —

Lat By Obs 1° 53'

Spoke ship Connecticut Chester Hornick 157 bbls hms out.

Wednesday

Decem 128.

Whale  
S.S.E.  
Mercury

Commenced with strong Easterly winds came Southerly  
Whaler lower'd but the Whales being weatherly they was soon out  
out of sight in company with the Connecticut & Mercury  
Middle part lay head to S.S.E. main topgall to the main  
the Connecticut stood on a Wind Northward the Mercury on a  
Wind Southward latter part Wind E. course S.S.W. —

Lat By Obs 1° 25'

Thursday

Decem 129.

Commenced with moderate Wind at E. S.E. course S.S.W.  
Middle part lay with the main topgall to the main latter part  
made sail stood S.S.W. Weather clear and fine —

Long By calculation 128° West.

Lat By Obs 1° 12'

Friday

Decem 130.

Whale  
E.S.E.

Commenced with strong wind at E. course S.S.W. at 3 P.M. raised  
Whales in down and lower. No 2 and 3 chased until sunset. The  
Whales then will bound Eastward as we saw a ship in the  
meantime the Whaler came from conclusion that they had spoke them  
Middle part stood N.E. and S. latter part stood S. and S.S.W.  
Lunar time & alt. Dalt. Obs dist. Lat. " Dec " Long  
Obs 8° 30' 57" 32° 38" 25° 01" 113° 51' 35" 1° 03" 23° 09" 123° 55' W.

Saturday

Decem 131.

1825.  
Sunday

Jan 1.

Commenced with small Wind at E.S.E. course S.S.W. Middle part  
part stood S. latter part stood S by Wind all sail. Weather  
clear and fine saw a ship standing on wind North Easterly

Lat By Obs 0° 43' S.

Commenced with strong wind stood S by E. Middle part  
tacked stood S.E. Wind E.S.E. latter part tack'd stood N.  
Spoke ship Mercury Boston seen no whale —  
Lunar time Sals. M. alto Obs dist Lat. Long  
Obs 8° 44' 30" 31° 03" 50° 36" 87° 36' 45" - 0° 3. = 126° 37"

Lat By Obs 0° 59'

Commenced with strong Wind from E.S.E. course S.E. under  
topgall and courses stood part the same latter part Wind  
light Wind S.S.E. under all sail. Weather clear and fine  
but prospect gloomy as there is now the least appearance  
of whale for three three days Lat By Obs 0° 25' S.

Strong easterly setting South Westerly —

1826

Second Conv.

Tuesday  
Jan 13.

Commenced with small wind at E.S.E. course N.E.  
Middle part the same latter part wind the same  
course N.E. Under all sail saw a large shoal of Black  
fish Weather clear Lat. N. by E. 35° 38'

Wednesday  
Jan 14.

Commenced with light Easterly Wind course N.W. L. very  
dark spotted the Mercury entered last night aboard to the  
evening except for the first officers and sailors spent the  
evening in mirth and folly at J. Separated by standing  
on opposite tack sweep pattern and us likewise —  
Latter part standing N.E. under a very  
Lat. N. by E. 2° 11'

Thursday  
Jan 15.

There 24 hours commenced with strong Wind at E.S.E. took  
in S.G. sails and fly fish Middle light Wind and shower course  
N.E. latter part made all sail tack ship stood S. cloudy  
and squally intercal a current to be sette N.W.W.  
Lat. N. by E. 3° 11'

Friday  
Jan 16.

Commenced with fresh Wind from S.E. by E. course S.W.  
Middle part Wind and shower the same latter part  
wind less S.G. sails and fly fish Weather Squally  
Lat. N. by E. 1° 40'

Saturday  
Jan 17.

Commenced with strong Wind at S.E. course S.S.W. Middle part the  
same latter part Wind strong and Squally saw Black fish &  
Lat. N. by E. Equator

Sunday  
Jan 18.

Commenced with small Wind at E.S.E. course S.S.E. by S.W. ruined  
water lowered keel fore & B. killed 2. for them bailed at N.J.  
oclock Mid exp' day headed S.E. by S.W. N.W. latter  
part under the fish and made sail  
Strong W.S.W. current as per Obs. Lat. N. by E. 0° 33'

Monday  
Jan 19.

Commenced with fresh Wind at E.S.E. stood N.E. Middle part  
the same stood S. latter part stood N.E. Weather clear  
Saw fish Sir. Wm. N. Bedford 400 lb. more.  
Lat. N. by E. 1° 25'

Tuesday  
Jan 20.

Commenced with Wind at N.E. stood N.E. Middle part  
the same latter part Squally saw killer &  
Lat. N. by E. 1° 00'

Wednesday  
Jan 21.

Commenced with light Wind course N.E. found 11 fathoms  
Wind up made all sail saw strong Wind latter  
part clear saw killer and Black fish  
Lat. N. by E. 0° 45'

1821

## Second Cruise.

Thursday  
Jan 12.

This day committs fresh braces at N.E. course N. Middle part the same under topsails and comes latter part sun black fish denered No. 2 Shuck and droned come on board ship stood S.E. —

Lat. By Obs. None —

Friday  
Jan 13.

Commenced with small wind at N.E. by E. Middle part the same course more hove larboard tack'd Weather hazy and foggy latter part light Wind Wore ship stood S.S.W.  
Lunar time Sun set D. Dist. 06. Dir. Lat. 0° Long.  
Obs. " 12.33 P.M. 57° 10' = 53° 53', 15° 20' 38", 45° S. " 12.37 05°

Lat. By Obs 0° 50' Saults

Saturday  
Jan 14.

Commenced with light Wind from E. course S.S.E. Middle part small braces latter part calm and light rain stood S. Westerly sun black fish and porpoises weather hazy and cloudy

Lat. By Obs 0° 19' —

Sunday  
Jan 15.

Commenced with small Wind stood S.W. Middle calm latter part light air came N. Weather clear and warm sun nothing  
Lunar time M. Dist. 00. Appar. Drift Lat. Long.  
Obs. 2. h. 15.25" 38° 12' 48" 13° 53' = 47° 26' = 0° 02' N. 128° 34' W.

Monday  
Jan 16.

Commenced with small wind at N.E. course N.S.W. Middle part calm latter part small braces at N.E. by S. course N.W. by E. Weather clear and fine black fish only to the sun —

Lat. By Obs 0° 19' 8" —

Tuesday  
Jan 17.

Commenced with fine Wind at E. course N. by W. Middle part the same latter part weather clear and fine Shuck over air between dict. Sun for back Whales chased them but could not catch one —

Lat. By Obs 0° 12' —

Wednesday  
Jan 18.

3 Term A. M. & P. M. 2. Dist. Lat. P. Dist. H. Dist. Long.  
3. 38. 40. 31° 48' = 34° 29' = 118° 21' 30" 2° 27' = 118° 28' 55' 42" = 1830° 59' West  
Commenced with fresh wind at E. course N. by W. chased Whales denered No. 3 fastened kill one No. 4 Shuck and droned Middle part Wind E.S.E headed N.E. head yard about latter part cur in Middle sail stood S.E. strong Wind at E.S.E. Weather hazy —

Lat. By Obs 2° 57' —

Thursday  
Jan 19.

Commenced with strong at S.E. headed N.E. Wore ship stood S.E. Weather clear and fine latter part Wind sun nothing —

Lat. By Obs 0° 06' —

Friday  
Jan 20.

Commenced with small Wind course S.S.E. Wore ship stood N.E. Weather clear and fine latter part Shuck stood S.E. under a sail —

Lat. By Obs 2° 25' —

McLean employed Leavening Navigator & Co.

1826.

## Second Gravel.

Saturday  
Jan 21.

Commenced with strong Wind at S.E. course. S.W. under all sail  
Middle under top sail. Dr. Weather clear and fine light Wind  
Latter part under all sail. Variation 7° 52' Easterly —

Lat. By Obs 9° 19'. N.

Sunday  
Jan 22.  
~~W.M.~~  
~~W.M.~~

Commenced with small Wind course S.W. Middle part under  
top sail only. Latter part varied Wind. H.A. H.B. and H.C. Hell  
men were took their along side at 12 M. first Wind —

Lat. By Obs 9° 19'. N.

Monday  
Jan 23.

Commenced with fresh Wind at N.E. course E.S.E. Middle part  
the same. Latter part stood N.E. Dr. Weather clear and fine  
employed hauling S.C. bar. Blanks fish only this day —

Lat. By Obs - Equator

Tuesday  
Jan 24.

Commenced with small wind at S.E. course N.E. Middle part  
the same. Latter part Wind. Weather clear and fine finished Boiling

Lat. By Obs 8° 15'. S.

Wednesday  
Jan 25.

Commenced with light wind at E.N.E. course S.E. Middle part  
Weather clear and calm. Latter part stood N.E. under all  
Sail Wind small sun. Blank fish and herring —

Lat. By Obs 8° 10'. S.

Thursday  
Jan 26.

Commenced with light wind at S.E. course E.N.E. Middle part  
the same. Latter part light wind and calm. Standing  
all in the fore hatchway heavy snow Eastward —

Lat. By Obs 5° 53'

Friday  
Jan 27.

Commenced with light Wind east N.E. Middle part the  
same. Latter part light Wind at N.E. course E.S.E. finished  
Storing down stored 118 Barrels —

Lat. By Obs 8° 10'. S.

Saturday  
Jan 28.

Commenced with strong Wind varied Wind. Sailed H.A. H.B.  
H.C. Hell men were took them along side when one and started  
the Works. Middle part by Wind N.E. latter part east in Trade  
Sail Wind ship stood E.S.E. Weather clear Wind light? —

Lat. By Obs 8° 10'. S.

Sunday  
Jan 29.

Commenced with fresh Wind E.N.E. course S.E. Middle part  
the same. Weather clear. Latter part stood to the North under  
all sail finished Boiling landed the Charcoal boat, charred  
and caught w blank fish. Employed Seven men and working off.  
5. Since at 11 A.M. off dist. Lat. H.R. P.D. Long.  
8° 16' 25" = 39° 25" = 21° 33" = 105° 13' 09" - 205° 57' 25" = 72° 18" = 132° 29' 11".

From the above observations it appears the current has acted  
as near that late nearly the same for 11 day although the course has  
carried the Wind more light and a very little from E —

Lat. By Obs 8° 11'. S.

# Second Cruise

Monday	
Jan 30.	Commenced with light Wind easterly S.S.E. Middle part Wind Ship stood N. latter part easterly the same Wind fine Weather fair ship company variously employed — 7. June. 0° 30' 45" Lat. 132° 9' 30" West. 7. 31. 48. 49° 23' = 28° 5' = 91° - 09 = 47° 59' 08" = 0° 20.8' = 132° 9' 30" West. Lat. By Obs. 0° 37'. S.
Tuesday	
Jan 31.	Com. with easterly S.E. easterly N. Middle part hauled stood S.W. latter part easterly the same Wind small Weather fine Lat. By Obs 0° 39'. S.
Wednesday	
Feb 1.	Commenced with fresh Wind at E. course S.W. Middle part hauled in S. E. Sails jib fly jib and Spanker small Wind latter part under all sail wind fresh Weather fine saw nothing of importance
Thursday	
Feb 2.	Commenced with light Wind at E. course S.W. Middle part under topsail standing S.S.E. latter part under all sail Wind hounding S. Weather cloudy and smokey
Friday	
Feb 3.	Commenced with strong wind at E. course S.S.E. Middle part under topsail latter part made all sail Weather clear — Spoke ship Lady Hamilton. London 100. 11. mo
Saturday	
Feb 4.	Commenced with fresh Wind at N.E. course S.E. Middle part under topsail latter part made all sail Weather clear — Lat. By Obs 3° 57'. S.
Sunday	
Feb 5.	Commenced with fresh Wind at N.E. course S.E. Middle part under topsail latter part about 2 miles made part stood S.E. under topsail fore course jib and Spanker latter part Wind strong single reef the topsail Weather squally saw no whales —
Monday	
Feb 6.	Commenced with fresh wind at E.S.E. course S.E. Middle part hauled stood N. Weather squally latter part clear Sheets hoisted down between decks were the same Lat. By Obs 3° 01'. —
Tuesday	
Feb 7.	Commenced with fresh wind at E.S.E. course S.E. Middle part moderate latter part made all sail Weather fine wind light changed over main topsail and commenced reefing S.C.
Tuesday	
Feb 7.	Commenced with fresh wind at E.S.E. course S.E. Middle part the same latter part Wind and Weather fine changed the fore sail reefing sails the sun nothing of consequence this day
	Lat. By Obs. 0° 47'. S.

1826

## Second Cruise.

Wednesday  
Feby 8.

Commenced with small wind at E. course E.S.E.  
Middle part back'd ship stood E.S.E. latter part Wore  
Ship stood N Wind E.S.E. changed the fore topsails  
renewing S.E. Sun very large black fish —  
Lat. By Obs 1° 06'

Thursday  
Feby 9.

Commenced with light wind at E.S.E. course N.E. Middle  
part back'd stood S. latter part Wore ship head & Eley N.  
Weather smooth finished renewing the S.C. fore & m. Sails  
Lat. By Obs 1° 11'

Friday  
Feby 10.

Commenced with fresh wind stood S. Middle part under  
topsails and foreail only latter part changed topgallant sail  
and employed at other jobs course N. Lat. By Obs 1° 17'

Saturday  
Feby 11.

Lunar Time 0° 4.16 22° 4.00 10° 21' 45°  
Obs 2.1° - 51° 09' 78° 23' 45° 28' 11' 54° 29' 134° 25%

Commenced with light wind from E.S.E. course N.  
Middle and latter part the same Lat. By Obs 3° 10'

Sunday  
Feby 12.

Lunar Time 0° 11.16 22° 11.00 10° 21' 45°  
Obs 2.12.2 = 52° 58' = 70° 32' = 51° 33' 11' 54° 15' = 135° 51'  
Commenced with small wind large swell headed N.  
Middle part variable wind latter part calm with a heavy  
swell broken and cleared up all sail hoisted a boat tried  
the current found it setting N.W. Shono

Lat. By Obs. 2° 11'

Monday  
Feby 13.

Commenced with small wind course N. Middle part  
the same latter part Wind S.E. course N.E. Lat. 1° 23'  
Lunar Time 0° 11.16 22° 11.00 10° 21' 45°  
Obs 2.15° 20' - 55° 05' = 67° 35' = 17° 39' 23' 11° 45' - 131° 1'

Tuesday  
Feby 14.

Lunar Time 0° 11.16 22° 11.00 10° 21' 45°  
Obs 4.07.31 = 25° 25' = 75° 10' = 78° 55' and 51° 15' = 131° 38%  
Commenced with light wind at S.E. course N.E. W. under all sail  
Middle part calm latter part clear warm and small winds  
Long By calculation 137° 21'

Lat. By Obs 8° 02'

Wednesday  
Feby 15.

Commenced with light Wind at S.E. course N.E. W. Middle  
part Wind E.N.E. Squally with showers cut all hand took in  
sail latter part under double reef topsail courses and jib  
Long By calculation 138° 00'

Lat. By Obs 8° 21'

1826

## Second Cruise

Thursday  
Feby 16<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fresh wind at N.E. course N.W. Middle part  
Squally with showers latter part set single reef topsail fit. and  
Spanker down for back whale black back and porpoises —  
Long By calculations  $138^{\circ} 50'$  Latt. By Obs  $9^{\circ} 59'$

Friday  
Feby 17<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fresh wind at N.E. course N.W. Middle part  
the same latter part Wind moderate under all sail —  
Long By calculations  $138^{\circ} 00'$  Latt. By Obs  $12^{\circ} 05'$

Saturday  
Feby 18<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with gales at N.E. course N.W. at 1.40 o'clock rain & large  
Whale down No 2 fastened and killed him got him along side at 11.50 M.  
latter part he attempted to cut him in but their being a large sea  
and a gale now under the incency of goring it was not however until  
me had passed over stream cable and a new purchase taken full  
got on two flutter ropes and gave a scope for laying by —

Sunday  
Feby 19<sup>th</sup>

Long By calculation  $141^{\circ} 20'$  Latt. By Obs  $12^{\circ} 28'$   
Commenced with gales at N.E. Lay headed N.W. Middle part Squally  
latter part hook'd on and commenced cutting and fasten laying by few  
times succeeded in holding weather still Squally and Windy shore  
Long By calculations  $141^{\circ} 00'$  Latt. By Obs  $12^{\circ} 35'$

Monday  
Feby 20<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with gales as usual were ship lay headed S.E. succeeded in  
getting the hold and commenced hoisting head onto side. Middle  
part Weather Squally latter part all hand employed —

Tuesday  
Feby 21<sup>st</sup>

Long By calculation  $142^{\circ} 25'$  Latt. By Obs  $12^{\circ} 45'$   
Commenced with gales at N.E. course N.W. under clear sky  
and moon topsail and press'd cut in the head Middle part strong  
wind and heavy sea latter part found hoisting the most dangerous  
part that can easily be imagined — Latt. By Obs 12° 40'

Wednesday  
Feby 22<sup>nd</sup>

Commenced with shower winds at E.S.E. course N.W. Middle part  
more moderate set balance reef topsail latter part course  
N.W. under course single reef topsail and fit Squally and rain  
Long By calculation  $143^{\circ} 30'$  Latt. By Obs  $12^{\circ} 05'$

Wednesday  
Feby 23<sup>rd</sup>

Commenced with strong Wind at E.S.E. course N.W. under single  
reef topsail Middle part Squally with shower latter part wind  
all sail sheeted up below navigation of N.E. eastward —  
Long By calculation  $145^{\circ} 02'$  Latt. By Obs  $11^{\circ} 45'$

Thursday  
Feby 24<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light Wind at N.E. course N.W. Middle part light  
squally latter part Wind in squalls quieting N.E. Weather clear  
Long By calculation  $145^{\circ} 52'$  Latt. By Obs  $11^{\circ} 30'$

1826

## Polynesia

Saturday

Feb 25<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fine wind at S.E. course N.W. Mid day part Wind  
and course the same Weather Slightly latter part clear ship's  
company generally employed —

Long By calculation  $148^{\circ} 00' \text{ min}$ Lat. By Obs  $20^{\circ} 00' \text{ min}$ 

Sunday

Feb 26<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light wind at S.E. course N.W. Mid day part.  
the same latter part Wind S. course N.W. Weather clear

Long By calculation  $149^{\circ} 20' \text{ min}$ Lat. By Obs  $21^{\circ} 20' \text{ min}$ 

Monday

Feb 27<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with small wind at S.E. course N.W. Mid day part.  
heavy showers and calm latter part first wind from S.E. course  
the same Weather clear and cloudy —

Long By calculation  $150^{\circ} 00' \text{ min}$ Lat. By Obs  $21^{\circ} 15' \text{ min}$ 

Tuesday

Feb 28<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with strong wind at E. course N.W. S. Mid day  
part Wind moderate latter part light wind weather clear.  
all hands employed cleaning the ship while working &c.  
time. 8<sup>th</sup> At 11<sup>th</sup> 12<sup>th</sup> App'dt Lat. " Long " at 12<sup>m</sup>  
8. 13<sup>th</sup> 52<sup>m</sup> 21<sup>o</sup> 20<sup>m</sup> 29<sup>o</sup> 49<sup>m</sup> 95<sup>o</sup> 52<sup>m</sup> 55<sup>s</sup> 21<sup>o</sup> 20<sup>m</sup> 75<sup>o</sup> 3<sup>m</sup> 00<sup>s</sup> 153<sup>o</sup> 12<sup>m</sup>

Wednesday

Mar 1<sup>st</sup>

Commenced with first gales from S.E. course N.W. at 12. o'clock  
considered ourselves in the longitude of Mayotte East point  
latter part. Sank the Highland Mayotte Beams & all hands  
employed bending cables &c. Weather cloudy —

Lat. By Obs  $21^{\circ} 24' \text{ min}$ 

Thursday

Mar 2<sup>nd</sup>

Commenced with strong at S.S.E. course N.W. S. Mid day part.  
double reef the topsail Wind changing to S. Standing E.S.E. and  
W.S.W. off the N. point of Moroake latter part Wind for cables  
and plied the E. point tacked stand off under double reef.  
topsail furl and occurs —

Friday

Mar 3<sup>rd</sup>

Commenced with strong wind at S.S.W. Standing over for Bahia  
Mid day part Standing for Moroake With the thunder quickly  
preceded gust of wind under ballance reef only at 5 AM wind  
S.E. weather clear and fine under all sail at 12. about off Diamon-  
bie sent about Moroake for a pilot and other enquires. —

Saturday

Mar 4<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light wind and calm Standing in West the  
pilot at 5 P.M. last anchor in 20 fathoms over sandy bottom  
Mid day part heavy rain Wind light and variable at 3  
P.M. fired a gun and saw shore at 5 P.M. 23. boat taken  
her up and towed in at 8 A.M. come to on the inner  
bar bowsprits heavy rain fog thick and thunder

1821

## Sandwich Islands.

Saturday  
March 5th

Ship in the harbor. Sailed in the Whaling Vessel America  
1200. Plough Bay 17. 18. Perce 500. 18. of Han't.  
Phoenix 1300. Berkley 1400. 15. of St Bedford Apollo 700. 15.  
of Edgarton. Frederick Augustus 1700. 19. Harbor. Recovery 1500.  
of London. Vessel in the Merchant Service. Sailing of Boston for  
the N.W. Monello Packet for Manila. also U.S. Schooner  
Dan Phin from the Maldives With one of the crew of the  
ship gone the others all being murdered by the natives  
Weather. Squally With violent falls of rain — Watch on liberty

Monday  
Mar 6th

Commenced With heavy rains after noon clear and fine Weather by the  
natives is considered the end of the rainy season it being the greatest  
fall of rain that was ever experienced by the oldest natives raining  
continually for 30 days. Damage to houses fences plantations &c  
immense the Missionary fort where damage estimated at \$700.  
Watch on liberty —

Tuesday  
Mar 7th

Morning fine and clear commenced coopering afternoon strong wind  
at N.E. Sailed ship Sultan for the N.W. coast. also Brig Manila  
Packet for Manila High Wind fresh Weather foggy —

Wednesday  
Mar 8th

Morning clear employed coopering afternoon strong from N.E.  
strained ships Mercury Austin. St Bedford 300. 9.  
Almae. Swallow. H. Port. 150. 14. Perse. Barnard. 250. 7mo  
Ontario. Bunker Han't. 1700. Almada. Obum. Edgarton 2100. 18.  
High wind and calm —

Thursday  
Mar 9th

Morning fine regular trades afternoon the same employed coopering  
changing situations to no ships & Co. High wind and calm  
Arrived ship Weymouth Massachusetts Han't. 250. 8 months old —

Friday  
Mar 10th

Morning cloudy and calm trade in fair ships. Weather was all that  
was outside afternoon rain commenced accompanied with lightning  
Thunder and just before night rain falls in torrents. Weather darkening

Saturday  
Mar 11th

Morning clear commenced coopering loaded all sail for drying  
afternoon weather the same. Weather High Wind and calm —

Sunday  
Mar 12th

Morning clear With regular trades company on liberty  
afternoon hauled a mast belonging to the ship Ontario Bunker of  
Han't laid With consumption High Wind and calm —

1826

# Honororo, Oahu.

Monday  
Mar 13.

Morning clear winds Easterly employed coopering Sailed Brigg Bullock for Canton during on board the officers crew and part of the cargo of the ship London of New York which was wrecked at Kauai the first visit. The cargo was saved by the exertions of the officers and crew of the U.S. Schooner Dolphine Capt. Edward chartered S. Brigg and passed on his voyage afternoon strong SW. Wind Night the same

Tuesday  
Mar 14.

Morning fine winds E. employed coopering afternoon strong Westerly winds weather hazy Night cloudy

Wednesday  
Mar 15.

Morning calm weather smoky sailed Brigg Harbinger for a port on California afternoon strong Easterly Wind weather cloudy with wild and threatening aspect. Night the same

Thursday  
Mar 16.

Commenced Mts. shores employed coopering afternoon weather calm winds regular Night Squally

Friday  
Mar 17.

Morning light shores coopering as usual sailed Brigg Bullock Duna for shores under a salute from the Dolphine Weather remained afternoon clear and fine Night the same

Saturday  
Mar 18.

Morning light shores coopering and finished afternoon strong trades blew outside ship Willmington and two poor packed Brigg St. Bedard 1850. lbs 18 mo out also small boat 1500. 15 mo out the small left for Japan w<sup>t</sup> to full. Night cloudy and Squally

Sunday  
Mar 19.

Morning fine and clear all hand on liberty afternoon the attended the meeting of the Habers and judged that there were fifteen hundred people that gave the sheet attention Night Scanty Squalls from the mountains

Monday  
Mar 20.

Morning strong trades commenced breaking out for coopering the ground into sailed ship Barkley Westward afternoon strong wind Night Squally

Tuesday  
Mar 21.

Morning light trades finished coopering sailed ships Peru. W.H. Bullock and Phoenix the latter had on board 240 Native passenger for ato after noon setted off a party for water around ship Reson with St. Bedard 1550. lbs 18 mo Night Squally with shores

Wednesday  
Mar 22.

Morning calm attempted to tow in the Reson but failed afternoon water in party ashore weather Squally shores &c Night Squally

1826

Honolulu. Oahu.

Thursday

Mar 23.

Morning fine employed in paying the men's wages &c after noon weather squally Night the same —

Friday

Mar 24.

Morning fine sailing and taking off water after noon weather fine  
washing boats fixing stores &c Night the same —

Saturday

Mar 25.

Morning squally Watch on liberty employed starting boats after noon  
clear strong trades Night & hazy and squally —

Sunday

Mar 26.

Morning clear and calm sailed on ship Reson all hands on liberty after  
noon weather the same Night squally —

Monday

Mar 27.

Morning clear came too in the offing ship Maria Theresa. Wm. H. B.  
100 bds home out. after noon heavy shower Night strong wind —

Tuesday

Mar 28.

Morning cloudy Watch on liberty came too ship Maria Theresa. Wm. H. B.  
100 bds home out. was another ship supposed to be the Washington of Capt.  
Butt left. netts out anchoring after noon and Night squally as usual

Wednesday

Mar 29.

Morning cloudy with strong gale anchored outside ship countercurrent  
Master Horneck 10 mo also Lydia joy & Bedford left W. A. Monroe ship  
President Wilson Natl. 500. 7 mo Golden Turner joy 300 7 mo  
Washington Kelly 300. 7 mo after noon Watch on liberty  
Night strong wind

Thursday

Mar 30.

Morning strong wind after noon the same Watch on liberty  
Night the same —

Friday

Mar 31.

Morning light wind Watering party ashore taking on board  
recruits for the crew after noon weather fine employed washing  
Night squally rising &c

Saturday

April 1.

Morning fine employed taking in potatoes cabbage &c. afternoon  
Arrived ship Bear Gould Natl. 100. 8. Left at Duyper ship  
George Lawrence. ditto 500. 7. Maria Gardner. 150. 7. Atlantic Gardner  
500. 8 mo Night calm —

Sunday

April 2.

Commenced with light wind and calm unmoored and Warf. out  
abreast the breakers arrived ship Cyrus D. Harris Natl. 1000. 8 mo  
also Pacific H. Bedford 1000. 17. mo Wind Southwesterly —

Monday

April 3.

Morning light southerly wind at 12 mo the Dapitan arrived a  
visit from the King of their island and a national salute  
the Siloonie made a fine appearance at 4 P.M. the party left under  
a federal salute Weather cloudy —

1826

Mooy. S. Methow

Tuesday  
April 4.

Mornino wind Wind ahead one man took leave this day.  
By the hand of George R. Ellengood afternoon Wind the same  
Night calms and calm —

Wednesday  
April 5.

Morning shone nine at 8 A.M. the ship Almanac & Vicar  
ran into the inner harbour afternoon heavy rain. Strong  
wind Night wind N.E. & N.W. light wind buffeting —

Thursday  
April 6.

Morning fair Wind S.S.E. W. Weighted leaden sky over here there is  
first ~~the~~ <sup>the</sup> Mart the Plymouth second Mayflower 3d. Plough  
Boy left Mercury 5th Almera 6th Resende —  
commenced net to strong Wind at 8 P.M. I laid in port to plough  
Boy and found that the man on Lat. Was as Baer the 2d. day  
Dolphin laid in port to speak therewith with the man  
on Baer's ship laid W.S.W. under sail at strong wind the 2d.  
part. Stock W. under all sail latter part at 7. O'clock Boy. Eby &  
Almera W.S.W. Dist 15 Leagues at 12 m. O'clock Boy W. Dist 13 Leagues

Friday  
April 7.

Commenced with first Wind at 8.30 A.M. under all sail  
Mid day part under sail to speak to French and found Starboard  
off and on latter part five miles all sail run down for  
One hour at 12 M. about to enter —

Saturday  
April 8.

Commenced with strong wind at N.E. Bounding up for  
Oreho. Mid day part continued to heat while wind lasted  
but as it soon became calm we were drifted or went more  
latter part the Capt. next on board the Mercury and agreed to  
send the second officer for the purpose of finding out the  
Natives while the ship would bear up —

Sunday  
April 9.

Long by calculation 11.11.13°

Latt. By Obs 21°35'

Commenced with light Wind varied from S. to E. at 5 P.M.  
the boat returned with a few guns for White they are a doubtful  
piece White occasioned them to give up the idea of further  
research at this island laid S.S.W. Wind N. under all sail  
Mid day part was W. Wind N.E. and strong latter part  
were the same except of the Mercury and Almera in town.  
Long by calc. 11.1° 07' West — Latt. By Obs 20°31'

This day will ever be remembered with sorrow or rather  
April 11th 1815 as on that day I met with an irreparable loss  
which time can never annul even from the mind since then I  
have been destitute of paternal consolation and have to rest  
my head upon the cold bosom of indifference

1826

# Polynesia

Tuesday  
April 11.

Commenced with strong wind easterly S.W. three 25 hours At noon  
and Mercury in company Mars was under fire and Mars to pass  
forenoon and N.E. 8.4. side and ahead. May follow. then Mars N. 59. S.  
forenoon and fire & Mars following all next N. Almond then Mars N. 8.9. S.  
noon rain. passed Lones and fire T.M. S. side and six miles upstream and  
noon 12 hours — Long by west  $163^{\circ} 21'$  Lat. By Ob  $19^{\circ} 11'$  S.P.

Wednesday  
April 11<sup>th</sup> 1855.

Commenced with St. No. under course S.W. Middle part wind  
the same course W.S.W. latter part Wind Westward and came the  
same calculating the Velocity of Wind —  
Long By calculation 115° 50' — Lat. By Obs 18° 35' —

Thirday:

April 13. Sunur time of all. 2<sup>o</sup> alt. obs Devt Latt. Long.  
Obs. m 2. 14. 35 m 55° 16' 10. 233, - 11. 294. 3 m 18° 33' m 116° 58' W.  
Commenced north Shoro winds eocene W by S. Set 5 g. d. sail  
Mid De part N by E. Shoro Sail Weather clear Wind strong  
Sutter part took down the point of the cam bore and put on another  
Set of grates N. Being the third time leaving Plymouth —  
Long by calculation 116° 59' — Latt. By S. 18° 37' —

Friday

April 14.

Schindler

April 18

Sunday

John B. H.

卷之三

卷之三

卷之三

Monday

April 17.

18

Latter part Shono never used as all save all hand on duty  
Done by calculation 172<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>,5 Latt. by Obs 18° 28' 2" m

Lunar time. Obs. avar. & place upper dist. Lat. Long.  
Obs 3.31. 7<sup>m</sup> 37° 08' m 45° 03' - 97° 17' 13" m 18° 28' m 17° 11' W  
Comments with strong winds and Squalls come 10. by 3.  
Wind from SSW with strong Lat. West Weather clear  
Wind strong variable with strong Lat. West Weather clear

Long by calculation 179° 30' Lat by Obs 18° 29'  
Communicated in the Stromness Conv. May 8. M. & D. De la pent

the same latter part of the year. We then came  
along by calculation  $177^{\circ} 20' \text{ East N. Lat. } 70^{\circ} 06' 18'' \text{ S.}$

long by culicellae 174. W.C. — Latt. B. by 06, 18-1.2.

1826.

# Polynesia & Longitudes

Wednesday  
April 11.  
Persia

Commenced with fresh wind at E. even N. by S. Middle part the same latter part Wind Weather & course unusual Spoke Ship Persia Barnard of Bedford from Oahu —  
Long by calculation  $172^{\circ} 50'$  Latt. N. by Obs  $19^{\circ} 25'$

Thursday  
April 12.

Commenced with fresh wind even N. by S. Middle part the same latter part Wind Slightly with small showers Long by calculation  $169^{\circ} 30'$  Latt. N. by Obs  $19^{\circ} 21'$

Friday  
April 13.

Commenced with strong wind as usual under all sail Middle part under double reef Topsail at 2 A.M. hove too at 5. Made all sail stood N. by S. Weather clear and fine Long by calculation  $167^{\circ} 15'$  Latt. N. by Obs  $18^{\circ} 18'$

Saturday  
April 14.

Commenced with fresh Wind at 4.8. course N. by S. Middle part Wind the same at 9 A.M. hove too under double reef Topsail Main Mast at 5 A.M. made all sail at 1. San Land Bearing S.S.W. Dist 11 miles came all hands hauled close on a wind Southward. latter part stood round the Saults port and loaded New boat Went on shore for Wood in company with the Almeida Mercury and Persia found wood in plenty took off Boat load — Long by calculation  $165^{\circ} 45'$  Latt. N. by Obs  $18^{\circ} 20'$

Sunday  
April 15.

Morning sent the Wooding party where Weather clear wind strong took off six board load the Persia & Mercury finished and made ready for leaving succ'd to others.

Monday  
April 16.

Morning Wooding on shore took off six boat load and finished at 1 P.M. This island is in form of the letter D and very low the highest being not more than 11 feet above the level of the ocean the trees are of mangrove and a species of cubbagr there is no soil just apparently a ledge of coral there is no fresh water nor signs of it the center is a lagoon in which there is a plenty of fish of different kinds the best are hiper fish, gulls and bonny or boobies on the beach in numbers and health so much greater it is a dangerous, desolate island situated on.

Latt.  $19^{\circ} 21'$  Long  $165^{\circ} 45'$

Tuesday  
April 17.

Commenced with strong Wind at 1 P.M. made sail from the island steering N.E. W. under all sail Middle part Wind slight latter part the same all hands clearing deck fitting boat &c.  
Long by calculation  $165^{\circ} 40'$  Latt. N. by Obs  $18^{\circ} 49'$

Wednesday  
April 18.

Commenced with small wind at 8 course N. by S. Middle part S.E. steering sails latter part Weather clear and fine Long by calculation  $162^{\circ} 30'$  Latt. N. by Obs  $19^{\circ}$

1826

# Third Cruise

Thursday

April 27.

Commenced with small trades course N.W. by S. Middle part  
the same latter part strong trade, light winds  
Longitude calculation  $160^{\circ} 37'$  Lat. By Obs  $18^{\circ} 50'$

Friday

April 28.

Commenced with strong winds course Wby S. Middle part  
the same latter part too strong winds back and fore & main  
J.S. Gallant sail employed furling main  
Latitude by calculation  $158^{\circ} 00'$  Lat. By Obs  $18^{\circ} 28'$

Saturday

April 29.

Commenced with small wind from E course Wby S. heavy small  
from N.E. Weather fine Middle part strong wind course the  
same latter part Wind more moderate long at 160 $\frac{1}{2}$   $165^{\circ} 20'$   
Longitude by calculation  $165^{\circ} 00'$  Lat. By Obs  $18^{\circ} 30'$

Sunday

April 30.

Commenced with strong wind course N. fore & aft continues from  
N.E. Middle part cloudy Wind squalls latter part hazy -  
Lunar Time 0° 11' 20" App. Dist. Long  
Obs -  $9^{\circ} 49' 15"$   $58^{\circ} 32'$   $49^{\circ} 38'$   $67^{\circ} 51' 19"$   $152^{\circ} 17'$  East  
Longitude by calculation at 12m.  $152^{\circ} 00'$  Lat. By Obs  $18^{\circ} 52'$

Monday

April

May 1st.

Commenced with strong wind at E.S.E. course N. at 7 P.M. head  
on a wind Northward under topsails and fore & main Middle part headed  
N by W. Weather clear latter part set M. S. & M. G. Sails  
Lunar Time 0° 11' 20" App. Dist. Long  
Obs -  $9^{\circ} 52' 10"$   $59^{\circ} 12'$   $58^{\circ} 52'$   $51^{\circ} 22' 15"$   $150^{\circ} 30'$  East  
Longitude by calculation at 12m.  $150^{\circ} 20'$  Lat. By Obs  $20^{\circ} 27'$

Tuesday

May 2d.

Commenced with fresh trades course N by W. Middle part took  
in sail stood S.E. & S. under topsails latter part employed  
up the ~~sails~~ rigging Weather hazy Wind strong  
Longitude calculation  $150^{\circ} 45'$  Lat. By Obs  $21^{\circ} 20'$

Wednesday

May 3d.

Commenced with small wind and fair weather course N.W. by S.  
Middle part fresh breeze course the same latter part hazy  
over. Spinnaker and M. G. Sails replacing sail  
Longitude calculation  $149^{\circ} 30'$  Lat. By Obs  $23^{\circ} 21'$

Thursday

May 4th.

Commenced with fresh wind at E.S.E. course N.W. by S.  
the same took in S.G. Sails latter part light Wind Weather clear  
Spoke ship "The Watch" laden 80. Bushel 1150 bbls 17 mo old  
Longitude calculation  $148^{\circ} 10'$  Lat. By Obs  $25^{\circ} 21'$

Friday

May 5th.

Commenced with light wind from E course N.W. by S.  
small variable wind latter part the same clear and  
warm the weather company set Knew. Sails  
Longitude by calculation  $148^{\circ} 50'$  Lat. By Obs  $25^{\circ} 00'$

1826

# Third "Cruis"

Saturday  
May 16.

Commenced with light wind at N.E. course N.W. Middle part  
just easterly. Under double reef topsail latter part the  
same all ~~stand~~ on duty Wind & Shore —  
Long by calculation  $148^{\circ} 41'$  Lat. By Obs  $27^{\circ} 10'$  —

Sunday  
May 17.

Commenced with light wind at E.S.E. course S.C. Middle part  
the same latter part made sail Weather cool Wind Shore —  
Long by calculation  $148^{\circ} 30'$  Lat. By Obs  $28^{\circ} 25'$  —

Monday  
May 18.

Commenced with fresh Wind & a w. E.S.E. course N.C. changed the  
3rd M. topsail Middle part stood S.E. under double reef topsail  
latter part stood S.W. under all sail hands employed putting  
oakum caulking the deck repairing sails &c. —  
Long by calculation  $148^{\circ} 20'$  Lat. By Obs  $28^{\circ} 55'$  —

Tuesday  
May 19.

Commenced with shore E.S.E. Wind easterly S. the Hatch bars  
w. whale and kill him. Mid day part stood S.E. under shore  
sail latter part under all sail bearing H. Ships company on  
duty caulking putting oakum fitting rigging mending sails &c.  
Long by calculation  $148^{\circ} 00'$  Lat. By Obs  $29^{\circ} 20'$  —

Wednesday  
May 20.

Commenced with steady wind at S.S.E. course E. C. S.W. Middle part the  
same latter part under all sail at 9 AM raised whale lowered and char  
anted 13 M. M. without success but continued the pursuit —  
Long By calculation  $148^{\circ} 00'$  Lat. By Obs — None —

Thursday  
May 21.

Commenced with Wind & S.E. chasing whale at 2 P.M. come too took  
w. whale along side killed by H.B. whale preparations and commenced  
cutting Middle part under double reef. Mean topsail headed E.  
drift H.C. Weather clear and fine latter part found cutting  
heavy spray of rain Wind the same set the course —  
Long By calculation  $148^{\circ} 50'$  Lat. By Obs — None —

Friday  
May 22.

Commenced with small wind or S.S.W. standing E. Weather fine  
Middle part shore all hands employed hoisting latter part heavy rain  
stopped the work Long By calc  $148^{\circ} 00'$  Lat. By Obs — None —

Saturday  
May 23.

Commenced with fine weather set the work in motion again  
Middle part Boiled 579 Gallons in 6 hours Weather fair to  
any ships work with 130 Gallons pot latter part heavy rain but now  
under the necessity of finishing which happened at 12 mro. —  
When the men flowered his forenoon Smell Septum and

Sunday  
May 24.

Boreas are at war and all nature weeps So it. By Obs  $30^{\circ} 45'$   
Commenced with gales at N. course N by E. under double M. S. sail  
7. C. Middle part have too under double reef. Mean topsail  
latter part under double reef M. S. 7. S. Standing S.E.  
Wind strong weather clear — Lat. By Obs  $30^{\circ} 39'$  —

1826.

## Third Cruise.

- Monday May 15. Commenced with strong Wind at E. N. E. came S. short Bise  
 Lunur 7<sup>th</sup> June 0<sup>0</sup>. AM. Dist. 100 Pps dist. Lat. Lono  
 Obs. 93° 33' 20" = 10° 35' = 11° 17' = 93° 28' 31" = 29° 25' = 11° 55' E.  
 Mid Day part Wind and came the same Weather cool —  
 Latter part stood S. commenced slowing down saw forbids set  
 double reef topsail Weather dryish — Lat. 11° 13' Obs
- Tuesday May 16. Commenced with strong Wind came S. finished slowing down 11 AM  
 took in the 7 & 11 M. Sails Middle part Wind very strong E. N. E. came  
 & latter part employed slowing setting Sheets etc. cloudy.  
 Weather Wind strong — Lat. 11° 13' Obs. None
- Wednesday May 17. Commenced strong Gale drove reef. No 1 Main Topsail took  
 in the fore main rigging in the fly jib boom and sent down the fore  
 and main Topsails yards. Mid part Gale increasing at 3 PM  
 lost the Starboard Waste boat while in the act of taking it down  
 took in the 11 M. boat Wind very strong E. Wind 11 S. E. and abating  
 latter part less moderate. Wind heavy saw S.S.W. Wind come S.E.  
 Lat. 11° 13' Obs 29° 07'
- Thursday May 18. Commenced with wind moderate for the former Middle part  
 wind lightened bearing W.W. latter part more easterly. Wind abating  
 since hoisted the sails for drying. Weather clear got the boats out  
 and fitted them for whaling — Lat. 11° 13' Obs 29° 26'
- Friday May 19. Commenced with light drizzling Wind round Whales lowered  
 No 1 killed one took him along side at sunset. Middle part  
 less and as double reef main topsail hoisted E. latter part  
 commenced cutting round Whales lowered two boat but got none  
 Weather clear Wind small small large — Lat. 11° 13' Obs.
- Saturday May 20. Commenced with small wind hoisted E. finished cutting and Aug. com  
 to bait Middle part clear. ing dark Weather fine full moon  
 and pleasant latter part under all sail heading S.E. —  
 Lat. 11° 13' Obs 28° 36'
- Sunday May 21. Commenced with light at 8 A.M. Sun 8 A.M. saw Whales  
 at 5 P.M. too late for the shore. Middle part under double  
 reef topsail came as above latter part this night their happens  
 to total eclipse of the moon the beginning and portion could not  
 be discerned being obscured by clouds end at 3 P.M. still  
 part finished boating and raised Whales found Wind very great but

1826

Then  
Brace.

Monday

May 22.

Commenced with a fine Breeze at E.S.E. in chuse after Whales but could not come up with them their Velocity was equal too a thirty horse power Steam Middle part under double reef to prevent latter part saw a Sail standing Northw. by commed Shoveling down Weather smokey ... Lat. N. by Obs.  $29^{\circ} 9' 02''$

Tuesday

May 23.

Commenced with small wind easterly H.S.E. employed Shoveling Ice Stowed 68 bbls Middle part neither clear and fine under that said latter part Wind S. easterly finished shoveling for and oft found account setting H.S.W. Saw for blocks

Lat. N. by Obs.  $29^{\circ} 9'$

Wednesday

May 24.

Commenced with small wind at easterly H.S.E. Middle part the same latter part light wind at S. easterly Ships company employed shoveling blocks exposing D.C.

Lat. N. by Obs.  $29^{\circ} 0'$

Thursday

May 25.

Commenced with small wind at E. easterly S.S.E. Middle part the same latter part light wind at S. easterly S. Ships company employed shoveling blocks exposing D.C. horses and gunpumice sent up the sea and man a 7.5 gun repaired the main cabin Weather clear Warm &c.

Lat. N. by Obs.  $28^{\circ} 28'$

Friday

May 26.

Commenced with fresh small Wind at E. easterly  $2^{\circ} 30' W.$  Middle part the same latter part Wind Weather and compass the same employed repairing the No. 2. S. said saw all kind of fish but those we look for —

Lunars 7.7. 0.110. 0.010. App. Dist. 110. Sun. Long.  
Ob.  $20^{\circ} 11.06. 39^{\circ} 32'. 25^{\circ} 43 = 110^{\circ} 09'. 3. 29^{\circ} 06. 11. 7. 37. C$

Saturday

May 27.

Commenced with fresh wind at Seaven H. by N. Middle part the same latter part easterly the same Wind S.E. all hand on duty generally employed —

Lat. N. by Obs.  $30^{\circ} 0'$

Sunday

May 28.

Commenced with fine wind at S. easterly H. by N. Middle part Stood S.E. on wind latter part calm saw fish &c

Lat. N. by Obs. ... None.

Monday

May 29.

Commenced with calm Wind saw gunpumice Middle part the same latter part light wind at S.S.E. easterly H.S. saw a large whale at 12 M. some too and took them along side killed by H. S. Weather clear and fine

Lat. N. by Obs. ... None

This is the father of all whales and the only one that appeared to me at home —

1826

# Third Cruise

Tuesday  
May 31.

Wind S. bounded E.S.E. employed cutting in Middle part Day as usual Letter part finished Middle Sails stood E.S.E. Weather Smoky and foggy commenced boeling Lat N by Obs 30° 08'

Wednesday  
June 1.  
P

Commenced with light wind at S. course E.S.E. Middle part War Ship headed W.S.W. Letter part War Stand E.S.E. Weather fine Sun for hawks &c Lat N by Obs 29° 31'

Thursday  
June 2.  
W.M.D.  
J.S.

Commenced with light wind at S. course E.S.E. Middle part War Same Letter part finished boeling Rainy Miles longer and wind the shore Weather clear and warm Lat N by Obs 29° 28'

Friday  
June 3.

Commenced with light Wind at S. Standing E.S.E. few boats in shore at 3 P.M. came on board took dinner lowered again at 6 A.M. fastened and killed one whale losing two others close aboard her ducking prepared for their destruction Middle part Day War Stand S.E. Letter part cut in and commenced boeling Weather Warm and calm Lat N by Obs 28° 18'

Saturday  
June 4.

Commenced with calm and east风, Middle the same employed boeling Letter part small breeze at E.N.E. headed N.W. -

Lat N by Obs 29° 25'

Sunday  
June 5.  
W.M.D.  
J.S.

Commenced with small wind at S.E. course N.W. Sun & George whale at about 1/4 past 1 P.M. headed N.W. by N. took sail for the shore finished boeling Middle part War Stand H.W. Letter part under all sail Standing N.W. Sun nothing of consequence this day Lat N by Obs 29° 33'

Monday  
June 6.

Commenced with small wind at S.E. course N.W. War Ship Stand S. under sail Middle part the same Letter part wind strong Down Weather clear east风 and calm Lat N by Obs 30° 00'

Tuesday  
June 7.

Commenced with small breeze from N.C. course N.W. Middle part the same Letter part Wind strong under double reef topsails employed showing 200 lbs stored in all 106 lbs Lat N by Obs 30° 30'

Wednesday  
June 8.

Commenced with strong wind at N.C. course S.S.E. Middle part under short sail course the same Letter part under all sail strong wind and squalls Lat N by Obs 29° 29'

Thursday  
June 9.

Commenced with strong Wind back War Stand N. Middle part the same Letter part under all sail heading N.N.W. Wind N.C. Sun nothing this day Lat N by Obs 30° 00'

1826

Tuesday  
June 9.

Wednesday  
June 10.

Saturday  
June 11.

Sunday  
June 11.

Monday  
June 12.

Tuesday  
June 13.

Wednesday  
June 14.

Thursday  
June 15.

Friday  
June 16.

# Third Cruise

Commenced with strong wind evne S. Sun Shines at 5 P.M.  
got the boat in ready although rugged the Mules went down  
Saw nothing more of them Middle part under double reef Mr. S. said  
Saw 5 Whales latter passing Wind evne S. under double reef.  
top sail fib and canvas Weather clear Lat. by Obs 30° 58'

Commenced with strong Wind at evene S.S.E. Weather fine  
Lunar Time 0° Atto D'Atto Obs Declination Long  
Obs. 2° 58' Lon 50° 52' m 19° 45' - 57° 11' 38" - 111° 52' East

Middle part saw that said Mather fine latter part under all Sails  
standing E by S. Wind S.E. by S. no appearance of Whales

Lat. by Obs 31° 17'

Commenced with small wind at S.E. evne E by E. Middle  
under Sails Sails standing the same latter part under all  
Sails Wind S.S.E. evne E Lat. by Obs 31° 11'

Commenced with light wind heads E. Middle part even  
latter part small breeze from W. evne E. changed the  
foremains replacing said S.E. Lat. by Obs 31° 15'

Commenced with light Westerly wind evne E. Middle  
nearly calm latter small breeze Mather fine saw a  
cavare whale we suppose was on that we cut took in  
the lar board another and met on the fore wheel was  
torn off at Bahia . Lat. by Obs 32° 02'

Lunar Time 0° Atto D'Atto Obs Declination Long  
Obs. - 3° 45' 12" - 37° 37' - 33° 10' - 102° 05' 38" - 117° 20' E.  
Commenced with small Wind at W.S.W. evne E by E. Middle  
part the same latter part Wind increasing northward double  
reef the topsail, strong wind at S.W. Lat. by Obs ... None

Commenced with wind S.W. evne S.S.E. Middle part Sails  
Sails Wind S.S.E. heads E. latter part Wind S.E. by S. Spindrift  
Ely Sunday all said Mather especially West small broken -  
Lat. by Obs 32° 16'

Spoke Ship Connecticut Chester New York 10.50 bbl. Oil

Commenced with light Wind evne S.S.E. and all Sails  
Middle part under topsail and canvas Wind light latter part  
all Sails raised a shore of small Whales and often shooting them a  
long time N. fastened and killed one took him along side after  
the connection boat got new parts company 30 Mo -

Whales  
seen

1826

# Third Cruise

Saturday

June 17.

Evening we finished Made Sae i Was Ship Stood E Wind N.N.E.  
Made w/ just backing latter part calm. Saw nothing —

Latt. By Obs 32° 01'

Sunday

June 18.

Commenced with small wind at S. W. Stood eastward. Made  
part Stand N under double reef main topgallant latter part stood  
mostly under double reef topsail and foreails saw & saw to see  
Whale cutting Whales supposed the connected Latt. By Obs 32° 23'

Monday

June 19.

Commenced with strong Wind from S. easterly E.S.E. Made part  
easterly S.W. latter part saw Whales about but being rugged  
soon lost sight of them. Saw two ships one to windward the other  
Ship Mercury Clinton N.Y. 1000 bbls Latt. By Obs 32° 38'

Tuesday

June 20.

Commenced with strong Wind at S. Stood N.E. W. N.W. Made part  
Sae standing E.S.E. and W.S.W. latter part standing Windward  
Wind strong and Squally Weather clear and cloudy No Fl.

Wednesday

June 21.

Commenced with strong gales wind variable reef topsail Middle  
part lightning Thunder rain and squalls under which reef main  
topgallant latter part calm. Wind heavy shower No Fl.

Thursday

June 22.

Commenced with small southerly Wind easterly & in which  
after whale darkness foretold the sun & made part calm latter  
part saw Whales Sounded No 3 first land and kill whale having on board  
another one coming up and run along side of the dead whale No 3 fastened  
killed and took their death along side. Weather clear. Wind small  
Latt. By Obs 32° 47'

Friday

June 23.

Commenced with small southerly Wind cutting Made part  
part north and rain latter part cutting took in two bales and  
one had heavy rain and strong gales obliged us to cut from the other  
Latt. By Obs 32° 52'

Saturday

June 24.

Commenced with calm employed hauling Made part  
latter part the same saw the ship too windward —

Latt. By Obs 32° 57'

Sunday

June 25.

Commenced with small wind from S. easterly E.S.E. Made part  
Whale latter part stood S.E. setting up with L.

Latt. By Obs 32° 55'

Monday

June 26.

Commenced with part wind from S. easterly E.S.E. Made part  
Sae latter part stood S.E. setting up with L.

Long by Lunes 135° 45° E. Latt. By Obs 32° 30'

1826

~~THURS~~ CRUISE —

Tuesday  
June 27.

Commenced Wt light southerly Wind standing Eastward  
Middle part small wind from S.E. latter part sloping down  
Weather clear and fine Sun for break Miles —

Latt. By Obs.  $32^{\circ}30'$

Wednesday  
June 28.

Commenced with fine wind at E. S. E. course S.E. general sloping  
Sloped 12866 Middle part course S. and N. S. W. latter part  
course S.W. all day Weather fine wind light cloud drifts —

Long By Sun 155°12' East. Latt. By Obs.  $32^{\circ}11'$

Thursday  
June 29.  
~~10 P.M.~~

Commenced with light wind at N.E. course S.W. round Miles  
No 2. No 1. No 3 hills on each rock ~~these~~ along side Middle part  
Weather fair latter part commenced cutting —

Latt. By Obs.  $32^{\circ}11'$

Friday  
June 30.

Commenced with calm Weather employed cutting Middle part  
commenced hauling latter part took up the last load clear  
wind light air from S.W. Saws nothing —

Latt. By Obs.  $32^{\circ}20'$

Saturday  
July 1.

Commenced with fine Weather hauled S. during deck &c.  
Middle part employed hauling Wt all hands latter part  
same Weather having a threatening appearance

Latt. By Obs.  $32^{\circ}00'$

Sunday  
July 2.

Commenced with small Wind along Wt small showers  
Middle part the same hauling Wt all hands latter part  
Weather the same Wind. N. general hauling

Latt. By Obs.  $31^{\circ}50'$

Monday  
July 3.

Commenced with light wind and showers from S. blowing E.  
Middle part fair wind and due latter part clear Wind light  
hailing Gunter's commenced breaking up for sloping all

Latt. By Obs.  $31^{\circ}47'$

Tuesday  
July 4th.

America union and liberty those laws are an improvement upon all Government Kingdoms empires and  
republics that have gone before her the envy of King, the  
model of republics and the wonder and admiration of the  
World the gift of the just the glory of the present and for  
the honor and glory of all succeeding generations that shall  
inhabit her Soil as citizens and Inheritors of such Blessings.

Done June 27th 1826  
John C. Moore

1826

Novr. 1826

Sunday  
July 4.

Commenced with small Wind from E. course N.E. W. Middle just Weather clear and calm latter part Wind and course the same employed in stowing off the fore peak Starling floor &c

Latt. N. by E.  $31^{\circ} 35'$

Wednesday

July 5.

Commenced with light wind from E. course S.W. Middle part under short sail Weather clear until light latter part course W.N.W. finished stowing oil stoned 13 barrels Weather clear

Latt. N. by E.  $31^{\circ} 35'$

Thursday

July 6.

Commenced with light winds at S.W. course N.E. W. Middle part under short sail latter part under sail saw two ships stood constant Wind light from W. saw nothing worth mentioning

Latt. N. by E.  $31^{\circ} 45'$

Friday

July 7.

Commenced with light westerly wind course E. by S. Spoke ship Damm Buttler. 18. Ports 1400. Pbs 23 ms out. Middle part under short sail course N. by E. saw Grampus

Latt. N. by E.  $32^{\circ} 00'$

Saturday

July 8.

Commenced with small wind from S.W. course W.S.W. Middle lowered at 2 P.M. No 2. 4 and 1 killed one cut & fastened and took the iron at 4. just 1 o'clock took them along side Weather fine Wind S.E. latter part Wind Weather and course the same

Latt. N. by E.  $32^{\circ} 07'$

Sunday

July 9.

Comm. with light wind from S.E. W. Middle S.E. employed cutting and finished Middle part headed the same. commenced Rounding Weather fine latter part Wind Weather and course the same

Latt. N. by E.  $32^{\circ} 14'$

Monday

July 10.

Comm. with small wind at S.S.W. course S.E. Middle part took the same latter part saw Weather and strong Wind saw fair backs Whales also fair ship there 26 hours Spots none

Latt. N. by E.  $31^{\circ} 44'$

Tuesday

July 11.

Commenced with fresh wind at S.S.W. course S.E. Middle part took ship stood N. latter part the same finished Rounding Weather saw two sail

Latt. N. by E.  $31^{\circ} 44'$

Wednesday

July 12.

Commenced with light Wind from S.W. course W.S.W. Middle under short sail Rounding the same latter part under sail saw few ships all Rounding Weather fine employed setting up Shacks  
the constant attendant have been fair backs Whales are fading upon the small fish. With the Water is full the fair opportunity to see much of offering there fair backs their food Latt. N. by E.  $31^{\circ} 55'$

1826

# Three Crises

Thursday		
July 13.	Commenced with light wind from W. by N. came S. Weather clear Spoke Ship Preneef King Smith. London. Eng. 2200 bbls 30 mos She had just taken two Phalen Whales completed her crew Middle part. Short Saci latter part all said she two ship in chase of whales Spoke Ship Barkley copper N. Bedford 1500 bbls 20 mos out. employed Stowring dark Weather warm. Lat. N. By E. 32° N.	Latt. N. By E. 32° N.
Friday		
July 14.	Commenced with Wind at W. S. W. came S. Raised Whales at 10 o'clock. Whale net too late for the chase Middle part weather fair latter part under all said said Whales toward N. fastened and got them Holds killed one took them along S. W. at 12 m took Breakfast.	Latt. N. By E. 32° N.
Saturday		
July 15.	Commenced with light wind heads S. W. commenced cutting and finished begin to haul Middle part short Saci latter part employed setting up Shoots S. Weather Warm. Saw two Ships bearing	Latt. N. By E. 31° 20'
Sunday		
July 16.	Commenced with light wind from S. came E. Middle part short Saci came S. E. & S. larboard tanks finished hoisting latter part Stowring down Weather clear and Wind	Latt. N. By E. 30° 50'
Monday		
July 17.	Commenced with light wind from E. came N. E. Middle part the same latter part finished Stowring saw three Saci Wind from from S. E. Weather fine Sails over 202. bbls sealed the fair Middle 30 bbls of the off Woodcock 172 bbls total. Lat. N. By E. 31° 11'	Latt. N. By E. 30° 50'
Tuesday		
July 18.	Commenced with fresh wind from E. came N. E. Spoke Ship dyna joy N. Bedford 1050. 11 mos out Middle part under Saci reef. Made to port latter part all said Wind strong from S. came N. E. & S. S. C. found w. ship supposed to be the com. Pevay of N. London fitting casks and setting up Shoots —	Latt. N. By E. 31° 11'
Wednesday		
July 19.	Commenced with strong wind from E. came N. E. S. S. C. all said Saw w. S. E. whale found Wind weak with all said Middle part. short Saci heading southerly. latter part Wind E. S. E. came S. under all said Weather dimity saw a Saci shooting south	Latt. N. By E. 32° 08'
Thursday		
July 20.	Commenced with fresh wind from east came N. Middle part head you about heading S. S. E. latter part all said steering S. W. by N. Weather fine saw four said in employ repairing the stores boat. Lat. N. By E. 31° 45'	Latt. N. By E. 31° 45'
Friday		
July 21.	Commenced with moderate wind from E. came S. W. N. Spoke Ship com. Perseus Smith N. London 1500 bbls. wind & the same latter made Saci Spoke Ship Preneef N. Bedford 800. 12 mos the Perseus took w. whale this morning strong wind	Latt. N. By E.

1826

# Third Voyage

Saturday  
July 22.

Commenced with strong wind double reefed the topsails gale increasing took in the fore and main topsails down reefed. The main sail split the foresail unheated and bent another furled that bend down fore and main S. E. wind took in the waist boat and secured them upon the quarter deck headed N.E. Strong gales and squalls. latter part War ship hauled S.S.E. Strong gales w<sup>t</sup> sun two sail one w<sup>t</sup> weather one alee —

Latt. By Obs 32° 02'

Sunday

July 23.

Commenced with gales from S. easterly N.E. neither Squally Moderate part the same latter part S.E. Wind W. easterly S.E. Wind Ship hauled S.E. heavy gales and large seas. Latt. By Obs 32° 15'

Monday

July 24.

Commenced with gales hauled S.S.E. Moderate part N.E. and S.E. headed E.S.E. latter part north E.S.E. hauled S.E. this end the fair way of the gale without any appearance of abating —

One by calculation 150° East Latt. By Obs 31° 38'

Tuesday

July 25.

Commenced as usual Wind N.W. S.E. hauled S.S.E. Moderate part wind N.W. hauled S.E. latter part north W. easterly N.W. rainy and Squally appearing more moderate saw two Whales standing N.W. W. also two ships lying too supposed to be down and Bonny Ferry —

Latt. By Obs 31° 23' N.

Wednesday

July 26.

Commenced with a strong N.W. hauled N.W. N.W. moderate part winds more moderate from S.E. latter part North S.W. S.E. Wind Ship hauled S.E. W. easterly S.S.E. Weather very bad and Squally took in two reef forward aft. Got out the L.W. Boat.

Latt. By Obs 31° 35'

Thursday

July 27.

Commenced moderate at 4 P.M. commenced Squally took in the F. and M. 2 and down reefed the main topsails forefull gale and rain took in the foresail and main topsail took in the L.W. Boat turned at the Quarter Hatch sent down Mr. S. G. yard m<sup>t</sup> mast unrigged in the sprit S. G. yard took up the fore topsail stayards and hauled all taught for a Japan Gale this part Wind moderately from S.S.E. latter part N.W. S.W. S.E. got the spritsail and M.S. G. yards attant height. Squalls appearing the rigging and other helping damages. — Saw a whale —

Latt. By Obs 31° 05'

Friday

July 28.

Commenced with fine Weather large breezes Wind N.W. S.E. Moderate part shortened sail almost calm latter part made sail Wind S.E. easterly S.E. W. saw two sail to windward bearing down — Got out the waist boat —

Latt. By Obs 30° 50'

Saturday

July 29.

Commenced with first series from S. E. Head S.S.W. Moderate part took in sail took in the waist boat half fathoms part Wind & a strong and showing sun and few small waves —

Latt. By Obs. Home —

1826.

# Third Crusade.

Sunday

July 30.

Washington  
Whaling Log

Commenced net to Shono Gallo from E. course S.S.W. wind down  
Spoke ship Washington Killa Hunt 1100 bbls 12 mo old  
Middle part Wind S. headed E. under Short Sails latter  
part made Sails two ships under awl Lee - Wheats raised  
Whales run down and lowered 14 hours the Whales run through  
the whale fleet and went off to Windward in good order -

Latt. N. by Ob. 31° 47'

The above ship was last worn by the small fox Whaler put  
new timber from ship Superior of Noidone all that was in danger  
was immediately cutted them that had been vaccinated and  
had the hair for several no injury and one in particular had  
been 20 years without having it treated. A convincing proof as to  
the efficacy of that wonderful discovery -

Monday  
July 31.  
Morning

Commenced net to light wind stood E.S.E. Mid Day poor Nameless  
Latter part Shoney W.W. small waves saw nothing this day -

Latt. N. by Ob. N.D.

Tuesday  
Augt. 1.  
Morning

Commenced net to Shono over & from S.S.W. course S.S. Middle  
part under double reef topsail Noidone S.S. latter the same  
as hands scarcely employed ..... Latt. N. by Ob. 31° 03'

Thereof that is laid down in Latt. 31° 17' Long 153° 22' is at this  
time invisible and without doubt remains in although Capt.  
R. Webb positively assert he saw one when in ship Enterprise

Wednesday  
Augt. 2.  
Morning

Commenced net to Shono over & from S.S.W. course S.S. under double  
reef topsail Middle part Wind N.W. some render culture reef  
latter part moderate from W.S.W. course S. Weather clear Ships  
company employed a pecuniary making Specie avarice Secret. and  
desperio w/ Shocks Observed in night flying about the  
Ship resembling a devils dancing nude Wheats thought that  
land is not far distant has also found Tropical bird, etc.

Latt. N. by Ob. 29° 56'

Thursday  
Augt. 3.  
Morning

Commenced net to fine wind from W.S.W. course S. Mid Day poor  
Wind ship stood S.W. under short sail latter part Wind light  
course the same employed a pecuniary sail &c.

Latt. N. by Ob. 30° 06'

Friday  
Augt. 4.  
Morning

Commenced net to light wind from W.S.W. course S.W. Middle part  
ship stood under short sail latter part Wind ship stood S.W. Weather  
clear saw Seals in great plenty Ships company employed  
at Spurzann Sennit &c.

Latt. N. by Ob. 30° 12'

1826

# Cape Last Japan Cruise

Saturday

Augt. 5.

Commenced with strong wind at N.E. S.W. course H.M. Wind & part  
the same latter part wind miles lower No 2. fastened and hauled  
to port side along fair at 12 m. Strong wind and large swell -

Latt. By Obs. None

Sunday

Augt. 6.

Commenced with strong wind at W.S.W. com mixed cutting  
wind & part weather more variable latter part cutting it being  
so very rugged made but small progress

Latt. By Obs. 30° 3' S.

Monday

Augt. 7.

Commenced with fresh wind very swell passed middle  
part commenced boating weather fine latter the same -

Latt. By Obs. 29° 56' S.

Tuesday

Augt. 8.

Commenced with light variable wind headed Northward middle part  
wind became E.S.E. finished boating latter part raised whale  
lowered commenced and continued the same this day out -

Latt. By Obs. None

Wednesday

Augt. 9.

Commenced with strong whale No. 1. and 3 darter but did not  
fastened fair at the same at sunset middle part. wind still  
latter part raised whale No. 2 and one kilo one each took them  
along side and commenced cutting weather fine wind E.N.E. and light

Latt. By Obs. 29° 3' S.

Thursday

Augt. 10.

Commenced with small westerly wind cutting took all but one head made part  
weather fine commenced reading latter part sun whale took with head along side  
small said there was a large shoal of whales going N.E. very quiet

Latt. By Obs. 29° 3' S.

Friday

Augt. 11.

Commenced calm wind warm boating with very possible depth. Middle  
part and so did latter part light wind weather remarkably warm -

Latt. By Obs. 29° 4' S.

Saturday

Augt. 12.

Commenced with Westerly Wind course so that by employ'd sloping  
bread &c. wind & part finished boating latter part commenced  
slowing down saw nothing of consequence this day -

Latt. By Obs. 29° 2' S.

Sunday

Augt. 13.

Commenced with light wind from N.E. stood N.E. H.M. Middle  
part the same latter part wind fine and weather the same  
employed sloping down stored into the lower hold 130. Gals -

Latt. By Obs. 29° 1' S.

This day over suspended the lower hold & took down no new  
unpleasant to any one on board tomorrow no concern between deck

1826.

# Castaway from Japan

Monday		
Augt. 14.	Commenced net to deep & noisy at S.E. course H.P.W. Middendorf Weather clear and fine wind just abated latter part. went to whale lances H.C. fastened whale and took her along side commenced cutting . . . —	Latt By Obs. 30° 58' m
Tuesday		
Augt. 15.	Commenced net to light noisy headed H.P. finished cutting blubber Wind N.W. part commenced hauling latter part strong Easterly blowing South by employd blubber forenoon S.E. saw two ships off to leeward . . . .	Latt By Obs. None m
Wednesday		
Augt. 16.	Commenced net to quiet noisy from E. course S.S.E. Wind N.E. part under double reef & noisy top, all wind & latter part finished haling commenced setting up shoots Squally net to shore . . .	Latt By Obs. None
Thursday		
Augt. 17.	Commenced net to Phonomenis and Squally wind S. Middendorf part Wind S. headed S.S.E. latter part as the weather would not permit of stonewall shoot doors about 100 ft. off deck which caused her to ride very hard short sail. it having occurred to a gall . . .	Latt By Obs. None
Friday		
Augt. 18.	Commenced net to gales from E. course S.S.E. Middendorf part now moderate latter part more ship stood S.S.E. heavy sea Wind small weather present employd setting up shoots S.	Latt By Obs. 29° 38' m
Saturday		
Augt. 19.	Commenced net to light noise from E.S.E. course S.C. Middendorf part the same latter part made sail Wind S.S.E. course S.E. commenced stonewall doors between decks . . .	Latt By Obs. 29° 28' m
Sunday		
Augt. 20.	Commenced net to Wind at S. course E.S.E. Middendorf calm all sail in down and cut up latter part Wind S.W. course S.E. employd stonewall doors and finished stonewall 134 ft. 2 cts	Latt By Obs. 29° 19' m
Monday		
Augt. 21.	Commenced net to small noisy course S.E. cleared deck & midship part short sail latter part employd pieces of gun carriage of whale weather clear wind light at S.S.E. headed S. under all sail	Latt By Obs. None m
Tuesday		
Augt. 22.	Commenced net to whale ahead lances H.C. fastened and got shore by the fair S. to fastened the whale commenced running and getting his holes in No 3 took the lower boat on board pulled down and killed the whale pulled him at sunset Middendorf fell into sea cutting latter part cutting and finished wind light at W.W. headed S. employd setting up shoots weather clear and calm . . .	Latt By Obs. 29° 58' m

1826.

# Passage Eastward

Wednesday

Aug. 23.

Commenced with light winds from W. S. W. headed S. employed clearing  
junk &c and boiling Mid day part Wore ship stood S. W. latter  
part as usual Showd lightning with light showers

Lat. by Obs. None -

Thursday

Aug. 24.

Commenced with first wind from W. S. W. headed S. Mid day part  
finished bolesis of being about 3h hours since we first hooked on  
and 15h 45m in works this must pass for quick work latter part setting  
up shacks with all possible despatch. Sun at 9. A.M.

Long by lunar 155° 26' E. Lat. by Obs 30° 16'

Friday

Aug. 25.

Commenced with strong wind took in the fore and M. A. topsail clew'd.  
up the fore topgallant S. E. Mid day part Wore ship stood S. W. N. S. S. C.  
latter part gale squalls and showers employed setting up shacks -

Long by calculation 155° 50' Lat. by Obs - None

Saturday

Aug. 26.

Commenced with first wind took in the fore and M. A. topsail clew'd. by and did not  
frightened them and they were <sup>up</sup> too windward - Middle part  
M. A. S. S. latter part stood S. S. E. employed coothing &c -

Long by calculation 155° 45' Lat. by Obs 30° 12'

Sunday

Aug. 27.

Commenced with first wind stood S. Middle part Wore ship stood S.  
latter part Showed wind commenced storing stored 76 barrels -  
San purpures and dyed and breakes of Whales were supplied -

Long by calculation 155° 25' Lat. by Obs. 30° 10'

Monday

Aug. 28.

Commenced with wind from S. S. E. course S. S. Middle part the  
same latter upon more extreme wind changed the fore topsail with the  
main staysail Wore ship stood S. S. Wind S. S. E.

Long by calculation 155° 55' Lat. by Obs 30° 22'

Tuesday

Aug. 29.

Commenced with strong wind from E. S. E. headed S. S. Middle part  
Wind S. S. E. course S. S. latter part under sail hauled reef topsail  
courses fit and spanker weather generally as it is now the  
change of the moon is visible from the last evening course expected  
Long by calculation 155° 40' Lat. by Obs 31° 00'

Wednesday

Aug. 30.

Commenced with gales from S. S. course S. S. took in the L. W. B. sail  
Balanced reef the topsail. Showed thick and dark horizon  
Middle part set S. Watcher latter part gales continue

Long by calculation 155° 30' Lat. by Obs 31° 30'

Gale

Aug. 31.

Commenced with power full wind from E. S. E. course S. S. took in  
and turned all boats Middle part increased into gales took in  
the fore and mizen topsail fore all took the sprit sail yard as  
soon sent main topgallant yard set perentree braces &c. this  
thus far must pass for the last exertion of Deers and Notes combined  
and will entitle it to the title of Cape Horn J. No. 10 -

Gale

1826.

Polynesia East Long.

Friday

Sept. 1<sup>st</sup>.

Date

Saturday

Sept. 2<sup>nd</sup>.

Sunday

Sept. 3<sup>rd</sup>.

Monday

Sept. 4<sup>th</sup>.

Tuesday

Sept. 5<sup>th</sup>.

Wednesday

Sept. 6<sup>th</sup>.

Thursday

Sept. 7<sup>th</sup>.

This is another of those days in which all possible rest is suspended the bus continued with an ever varying & catena varying from E.S.E. to S by W. the nights so power full that it brings us under a main stay sea only the squalls are as powerfull as can not safety be encountered however under the influence of 3 hours there is a noble decrease in wind and sea —  
Long by calculation  $155^{\circ} 10' \text{ min}$  Latt. N. by Obs  $33^{\circ} 39'$

Commenced with a strong Wind from S.W. and W.S.W. W.N.W. P.M. made sail steering E. Wind W.S.W. Middle Starboard & starboard Watches set. Brig reef. Sails latter part of the day had better up the M. S. J. yard and sail. Sails employed repairing damages —  
Long by calculation  $158^{\circ} 00' \text{ min}$  Latt. N. by Obs  $33^{\circ} 03' \text{ min}$

Commenced with a fresh wind at 11 A.M. E. set for topmast steering Middle light wind from S. latter part of the wind from S.W. changed the main topsail weather clear and fine —  
Long by calculation  $150^{\circ} 10' \text{ min}$  Latt. N. by Obs  $32^{\circ} 55' \text{ min}$

Commenced with a fresh wind from S.W. course E. all sail made just the same until 11 A.M. raised Whales near Vittoria H. 3.1.2 killed one each they run E. S. and S. the capt. and mate came on board they being away by all Windward and all sail

Long by calculation  $152^{\circ} 00' \text{ min}$  Latt. N. by Obs  $32^{\circ} 55' \text{ min}$

Long by calculation  $152^{\circ} 00' \text{ min}$  Latt. N. by Obs  $32^{\circ} 55' \text{ min}$

Immediately on coming aboard took in sail in about one hour attempted to find the boats which luckily were safe although the gale was violent made sail and took two along side the other being Windward left. It commenced cutting and by accident the head was not cleared from the stern of course they hove to together then end. This farer. Midday just equally latter just in Memphis to have ship the fluke rope parted and lost. the other whale made sail and looked in again. Wind S.E. luck defined.. good. in seeing the Whales. Better. in killing them. Best. in saving our lives. Our boat even from perishing in a truckle. which must have been the case had it terminated in a gale instead of a squall. Secondly. thank God in cutting from the first. Harder. in losing the head of the second. Hardest. in losing the whole of the last. — Lost eight harpoons one lance & cutting our end part of a fluke rope. Sared. about. 25 lbs. of blubber —  
Long by calculation  $152^{\circ} 30' \text{ min}$  Latt. N. by Obs  $32^{\circ} 57' \text{ min}$

Commenced with strong winds at S.S.E. course E. Midday just third S.E. course E.S.E. latter part Wind E.S.E. course S.E. Weather fine commenced and finished boating saw & sail cutting Whales —  
Long by calculation  $153^{\circ} 30' \text{ min}$  Latt. N. by Obs  $32^{\circ} 29' \text{ min}$   
The depth when whale is 100 lbs at the start is about

1826.

Pelorus

Thursday

Sept. 5<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light Wind from S. course E. double reef Spoke ship Ann. Guy. London. Eng. 800 bbls. 11. mo. out with three small Whales along side Middle part Wind W. course E. S. Ship in company. Latter part made S. E. by E. Capt. of the Ann. on board Longitude of 55° 8' 15" East. — Long by calculation 155° 10' — Lat. By Obs 32° 35' m

Friday

Sept. 6<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fresh gales from N.W. W. course Ely S. Middle part Wind S. took in steering sail No. 5. g. sail and fit also the Waste boat. Latter part the Wind the same all sail. — Long by calculation 11. 7. 20' — Lat. By Obs 31° 58'

Saturday

Sept. 7<sup>th</sup>

Lunar Time. 02.00 D. to App Div Latt. Long Conv. 3. 3h. 32. - 33° 05. - 25° 38. - 93° 04. 21. - 31° 58. - 15. 7. 30.

Commenced with fresh Wind from S. course S. S. by E. at 1. P.M. ruined Whales down all about the boat also found 2 more new W. M. and 2 new M. made sail on our course Middle part the same latter part Wind N.W. W. course the same. 2 Whales — Long by measurement 159° 10' — Lat. By Obs 31° 38'

Sunday

Sept. 8<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fresh wind from S. S. E. course S. Mid. S. part light wind and variable Weather clear and fair saw nothing of the fish Wind. — Long by calculation 170° 00' — Lat. By Obs 31° 25'

Monday

Sept. 9<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with wind at S. S. E. course S. Mid. S. part Wind S. S. course H. S. W. Weather clear and light Wind latter part ruined whale down S. and 4 killed one each took them along side at 12. M. — Long by calculation 159° 10' — Lat. By Obs 31° 53'

Tuesday

Sept. 10<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with Wind S. E. cutting 5 $\frac{1}{2}$  hours in taking in 140 Obs Middle part clearing deck and hauling latter part made sail Wind S. E. by S. Weather clear warm and calm. — Long by calculation 170° 15' — Lat. By Obs. 32° 18'

Wednesday

Sept. 11<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fresh wind from W. Standing S. by S. ruined Whales down No. 3 fastened and killed a large one took him along side and took in sail under S. Shore latter part commenced clearing continued to haul also Weather clear and cloudy Wind light from S. S. E. — Long by calculation 170° 15' — Lat. By Obs. 32° 18'

Thursday

Sept. 12<sup>th</sup>

Commenced cutting finished at h. P.M. took in sail Wind small Middle cleared deck. S. E. latter part made sail course S. S. W. Wind N.W. employed hauling Starling bread a Water — Long by calculation 171° 10' — Lat. By Obs. 32° 13'

1826

Polymeria

Tuesday

Sept. 15.

Commenced with fresh wind from W.S.W. coarse E. by S. Middle part the same for a number of day we have been sailing in Green Water equal to that off the Bruce Banks latter part Wind Weather and course the same started all broad E. by S. finished hoisting the lar. made 99. bbls and 34. gals. our deck has 225. lbs of oil now taken long by calculation  $171^{\circ} 05'$  Latt. by Obs.  $32^{\circ} 11'$

Saturday

Sept. 16.

Commenced with fresh breezes from W.S.W. coarse E. by S. Middle part the same latter part commenced blowing Wind Weather clear. long by calculation  $178^{\circ} 50'$  Latt. by Obs.  $32^{\circ} 11'$

Sunday

Sept. 17.

Commenced with light wind from S.W. coarse E. by S. Middle part the same saw a ship flying too latter part blowing and finished in all 213. bbls this oil was kegged up and loaded in 34. days and off deck in 5. no ship can do better under — long by calculation  $178^{\circ} 00'$  Latt. by Obs.  $32^{\circ} 23'$

Monday

Sept. 18.

Commenced with small breeze from W.S.W. coarse E. by N. Middle part the same latter part saw a ship astern supposed it to be the Amo. long by calculation  $179^{\circ} 00'$  Latt. by Obs.  $32^{\circ} 00'$

Tuesday

Sept. 19.

Commenced chasing Whales lowered harpoon R. 1. cut them in made sail Middle part coarse E. by S. all day hoisting latter part cooing Shaking Beef and pork into casks and fitting barrels for use Weather clear and Warm Wind light long by calculation  $179^{\circ} 50' E.$  Latt. by Obs.  $32^{\circ} 03'$

Wednesday

Sept. 20.

Commenced with air from W. coarse S. Middle part calm latter part fresh flowing breezes coarse E. by N. finished hoisting Weather fine saw first pack Whales black full Dr. long by calculation  $178^{\circ} 20' W.$  Latt. by Obs.  $31^{\circ} 57'$

Thursday

Sept. 21.

Commenced with fresh wind from W.S.W. coarse E. by S. blowing strong Middle part strong Wind and clear Weather latter part set up fore and main S. J. yard set bearing sails employed cooing setting up shacks &c — stored in all 58. bbls long by calculation  $175^{\circ} 30'$  Latt. by Obs.  $31^{\circ} 57'$

Fri day

Sept. 22.

Commenced with fresh gales from W.S.W. coarse E. by S. Middle part the same latter part lower ob wheel gun off long  $172^{\circ} 45'$  strong wind and heavy shower end this day long by calculation  $172^{\circ} 20'$  Latt. by Obs.  $32^{\circ} 05'$

# Polynesia & Longitude

Saturday Sept. 23. Commenced with fresh winds and S. by E. from S.S.W. and S. took in steering sail, Middle part strong Wind took in S.G. sail, Jib Spinnaker main course and double reefed the topsails. Slightly mind at N.E. latter part set the mainsail rearing the jib - Long by calculation 171° 00' Latt. by Obs 31° 23' mm

Sunday Sept. 24. Commenced with strong gales from N.E. by E. course S.E. by E. under course double reefed and staysails middle part the same latter part course N.E. under double reefed topsails raised Mainsail and commended the helm. Weather fine Wind strong - Long by calculation 170° 30' Latt. by Obs 31° 20' mm

Monday Sept. 25. Commenced during Whales from W. 3 p.m. took one along side fastened too by No. 3 Kelis by No. 1. Took in sail cut off the head and sharp down Middle part Wind E.S.E. they heaved N.E. latter cutting and finished Lunes. Time. 0<sup>o</sup> Alto. 0<sup>o</sup> Alto. Obs. Dist. Latt. Long. Obs. 10.23.24. 50.26. 11.17. 72° 59' 18" 31° 01' 170° 38' 7" W.

Tuesday Sept. 26. By the observations it appears we have been in a strong south easterly current. commenced with southerly Wind course S.E. commenced hoisting Mid day part Wind S.E. Weather fine latter part wind W. by S. course the same saw a sperm whale S.W. 3/4 knot at least. Green water face in abundance. compasses &c. Long by calculation 171° 25' mm Latt. by Obs 31° 38' mm

Wednesday Sept. 27. Fresh Wind from N.E. W. when this day employed setting up Shrouds Mid day part commenced with rear strong Wind from S. took in S.G. sail, jib and finally lay her to under a double reef. Main topsail and fore sail finished hoisting latter part left jib Main sail and double reefed topsails. Setting up shrouds &c. Long by calculation 169° 20' Latt. by Obs - None

Thursday Sept. 28. Commenced with fresh Wind from N.E. course E.S.E. Middle part Wind S.W. course S.E. latter part all sail too a fresh breeze employed setting up shrouds Weather slightly lighter & more. Long by calculation 168° 00' Latt. by Obs 31° 15' mm

Friday Sept. 29. Commenced with fresh Wind from S. course E.S.E. Weather fine Middle the same latter part Wind S.W. to S.W. with heavy rain under double reefed topsail and fore sail course Ely N. rear Whales the first part heading S. westerly - Long by calculation 165° 10' mm Latt. by Obs - None

1826.

# Polynesia

Saturday  
Sept. 30<sup>th</sup>

S. S. Wind up Sali Weather. Slightly with heavy showers  
considerable the first. S. S. W. and S. Wind run and cold north east  
completes the Middle. S. by E. Wind causes single ruff. to open  
Gib and Spurker and the latter just comes Ely. H. m. m.  
Longitude calculations  $112^{\circ} 10'$  Lat. S. by E. R.  $31^{\circ} 00'$

Sunday

This day commenced with Wind E.S.E. course S.E. mid day part  
Wind S.E. course E.S.E. latter part Wind S. course S.E. single  
raft took all courses fit and M.S.G. said first and middle many  
latter clear Wind rose and cold. Sun low Wind as supposed to be  
long by calculation 11.0' 50" Lat. May 16 29° 57"

Monday  
Oct<sup>r</sup> 2<sup>nd</sup>

Commenced with Shong Gales from S. course E. running E.  
Mid the part the same under Whole and Singal reef. S. press. No 5.  
Gallant. Sui Jib and Spanker latter part. Sun & Sui standing  
Easterly course E.S.E Wind moderate Squalls of rain - - -  
Long Reg calculations 158° 30' Latt. By Obs 29° 08' in

Tuesday  
Oct. 13.

buoyes and cuts sprung first part light air from S.E. and  
showery breeze E.S.E. Middle part. the same under all our  
latter part sun for most. Waves employ'd Willing the cargo  
Warkino scrubbing ship and other things proportionate  
Lono by calculation 157° 45'. - Lat May 06 29° 17' mm

Wednesday  
Octr 18

Commenced with first Minis from S.E. course E.N.E. Wind due N.E.  
Minis lie W. course E. by S. latter part. the same rigged out.  
the flying jib boom employed repairing who at. coopers at.  
Work making breakers repairing Sut. MacKenzie scrub brooms &  
long bay calculation 154° 50' m.Latt. by Obs 29° 20' m.

Wednesday  
Oct<sup>r</sup> 25.  
1798

Commenced with small series from S.W. were S.C. by E.  
Long by bearing  $157^{\circ} 23'$  Middle the same latter part warm  
and calm employed repairing top air. boat. covering the de-  
long by calculation  $151^{\circ} 45'$  .... Last by Obs  $28^{\circ} 30'$  ...

Friday  
Oct<sup>r</sup> 15<sup>th</sup>

Lunur. Tunc O<sup>r</sup>. Alt. D<sup>r</sup>. Allo. de tunc long

Obs. 3. Lat 32° 38' S. - 35° 05' S. - 35° 58' S. - 38° 23' S. - 41° 15' S.  
Commenced with light winds from N.E. E. course S.S.E. Wind w  
part the same latter part fine breezes. Weather fine sun  
responses for Rockhoppers. Dolphins. and tropic Birds in Galapagos  
Longitude calculated 151° 35' Lat. by Obs 27° 21' S.

1826.

Lundy Islands

Saturday  
Oct<sup>r</sup>. 7.

Commenced with air from S.W. course S.S.E. Middle part calm  
Latter part light breezes course the same Weather clear & then  
finished repairing the boat unbent & repaired and bent the  
Mizzen topail coopering fitting rigging &c.  
Long by calculation  $15^{\circ} 28'$  Latt. by Obs  $26^{\circ} 50'$  min

Sunday

Oct<sup>r</sup>. 8.

Lunar. Time 02 Att. D. Alt appr. dist Long  
Obs. 3. 00. 58.  $35^{\circ} 02' - 27^{\circ} 22'$   $86^{\circ} 30.41'$   $15^{\circ} 01'$  West.  
By the above obs. it appears we have made Western of  
course being reckoned there 24 hours it has affected to  
the full extent. North Westerly is apparent & course  
light airs sent up the main reef mast yard and set the sail  
done by calculation  $15^{\circ} 40'$  Latt. by D.R.  $25^{\circ} 55'$

Monday

Oct<sup>r</sup>. 9.

Commenced with fresh Wind from S.E. course S.S.E. Middle  
part the same latter part sent up fore and main reef masts  
employed rigging the yard &c.  
done by calculation  $15^{\circ} 15'$  Latt. by Obs  $23^{\circ} 17'$  min

Tuesday

Oct<sup>r</sup>. 10.

Commenced with fresh wind from S.E. course S.S.E. Middle part Wind  
S.E. course S by E at 12 o'clock supposed our latitude out for Wokoo  
and in the long of Monow equally took in reef and S.G. sail. Latter part  
wind bearing S. Dist 10 Miles under all sail. Weather clear —  
done by calculation  $16^{\circ} 50'$  Latt. by Obs  $21^{\circ} 42'$

Wednesday  
Oct<sup>r</sup>. 11.

Commenced with from E standing S.W. by W. raised whale lines  
and chased until 3 P.M. come on board stood our course Wind strong  
bent the cable and got otherwise prepared for a wind Mid a part  
stood N. until 1 A.M. Backed the head sail and lay too latter  
part made all sail stood into the harbour saw a ship on the  
offing which proved to be the U.S. Schoop of New Bedford Capt.  
Jones saw two whale ships anchored in the offing —

Thursday

Oct<sup>r</sup>. 12.

Standing round Diamond hill with small w. & N. N. took the  
Pilot on board anchored at 1 P.M. chain unhooked the ship  
out side was the Recovery Brooks of London hunting few  
whales. Also Balena of New Bedford 13. 00 - 44. No oil &  
the Plough boy Fredk K. Augusta menue sweet and some  
other stuff this all full some days since —

Course  
Long  $15^{\circ} 55'$

1826

## Honolulu

Trade

Oct 13.

At 11 A.M. fired and hoisted Signal at 1, took the anchor  
 With 12 boats ahead unhooked weighed at 2. Moored head and star  
 Ships in port. Daniel the fort. Tuscan. La eagle. Off by  
 of London England also. Ship Parthenon of Boston then her via  
 Independence Day. New Bedford 1600. —  
 Connecticut Chester 2000. 15. mo out.  
 President Wm. low Hantslet 1600.  
 Apollo Dugget. Edgarton all full bound home  
 Built Brigs. Camoenas of Boston for labor  
 At 11 A.M. the Capt. of the Peacock presented himself to  
 the King accompanied by all the American Masters in port  
 Fired a National Salute and received a corresponding number  
 of guns from the fort. Employed cleaning ship —

Wednesday

Oct 14.

Saturday

Oct 15.

Sunday

Oct 16.

Monday

Oct 17.

Tuesday

Oct 18.

Wednesday

Oct 19.

Thursday

Oct 20.

Friday

Oct 21.

Mornino weather fair held down. Scraps burnt and  
 blacked. The cleaned afternoon. Shoney rated and held to  
 Starboard. Shoney Wind Westerly Right. Clear and calm —

Mornino rated and carried the other way after noon finished  
 Metal fitted to raft of cork and sent them on shore —  
 Right clear and fair finished running down also —

All hands on Liberty clear and fair. Weather  
 arrived in the offing. Ship Marcus. Sughan boat  
 Sailed yesterday ship Apollo. Off by and Tuscan —

Watch on Liberty commenced quartering off shore Shoney  
 Right Shoney and Equally

Watch on Liberty quartering eastward. C. C.  
 Took in ship Marcellus. Sayres. Ingkinson 1600. 16 mo.  
 afternoon Squally Right. The same

Starboard Watch on Liberty quartering S. N. E. up shorts  
 C. C. Weather clear arrived Brigs Convoy from the  
 H. M. Court. Wm. Skinner and his Right Squally

Starboard Watch on Liberty quartering C. C. afternoon Squally  
 Right the same —

Starboard Watch on Liberty quartering the stars  
 Arrived ship Russell. Colman. P. Bedford 1600 16 mo.  
 Squally easterly Wind

1826

# Honolulu, Oahu

- Saturday Oct 22<sup>nd</sup> Last board Watch on Liberty arrived Schooner Mariner  
Outfit Boston. also Brigg Hale from the west finished  
Owner's Weather clear and fine.
- Sunday Oct 23<sup>rd</sup> all hand on Liberty took off the ship Mariner and Brigg  
Hale Weather warm and sultry with light shower.
- Monday Oct 24<sup>th</sup> Employed getting off Water and Whipping off bread were too  
in the offing ship Barkley came from Monrovia full  
also ship John Adams Folger. Nov. 17. 50. 28 m. out.  
The Barkley sailed in the afternoon. Weather clear and fine.
- Tuesday Oct 25<sup>th</sup> Employed getting off Water delivering provisions &c. after  
noon heavy gusts of Wind Sailed Brigg Convoy for  
Night Specially unusual stormy and dark the water.
- Wednesday Oct 26<sup>th</sup> Employed fitting rigging &c. after noon strong gusts of Wind.  
Night the same — sent over Star over the bow  
having been sold for proceeds.
- Thursday Oct 27<sup>th</sup> Weather very bad this morning running a race between a  
hour boat belonging to and standing last to Brocks and  
a small boat belonging to Capt. Capt. Brocks  
but by about 3 feet. Stakes twenty dollars boats run  
on Liberty reserving the first.
- Friday Oct 28<sup>th</sup> This morning was run a race between a whale boat  
belonging to ship Independence and a canoe belonging  
to Geo. Munroe the distance 3 miles stakes \$100 dollars the  
boat got the race afternoon two canoes ran for 100 dollars  
lured ship Lynn Joy St Bedford 1500.  
Ship Period Barnard. ditto 1500.  
also Com. Penn Smith. H. London 1750.  
The Penn reported the Phoenix St Bedford 2500 sailing  
at the rate of 1500 an hour bound for the first port.

1826

## Journal of Texel

Saturday

Oct. 29<sup>th</sup>

Bout even on Liberty come too in the offing ship Wm. Price  
shere A. Bedford 1300 Weather rainy Wind strong &

Sunday

Oct. 30<sup>th</sup>

Darkbound Watch on Liberty anchored in the offing  
Ship Core Rodgers Rye A. Bedford 1300 also ship of War  
Joy. Nant. 1100. ship Ann. Gray London 1000. Strong Wind  
Squally West shone Sc.

Monday

Oct. 31<sup>st</sup>

Morning Gales and Showers after noon the same  
anchored in the offing ship North Lanner and Ramboe  
Nant. 2100. also Bear Joy ditto 1100 all full  
Eight gales continued with rains also. —

Tuesday

Nov. 1<sup>st</sup>

Morning strong Gales getting Supplys and making  
ready for sea after noon the British came with the  
Peacock under a salute also the Americans under Semper  
Honan evening the ship was sighted the Com. had given  
buried to man this day death occurred by Survey  
Eight Squally as before —

Wednesday

Nov. 2<sup>nd</sup>

Morning strong trade, hove in the Convoy brig from St. O.  
With Sandal Wood for ship Parthen after noon fifteen riggers  
sent down their gear took bows poles & masts &c from ship  
Died on shore a carpenter late of ship Calmwood

Thursday

Nov. 3<sup>rd</sup>

Morning strong wind unmoored and hove a stay peak  
but the Wind comes on strong hauled home the kedge  
and hove it up toed in the brig Parthen with  
Sandal Wood for ship Parthen arrived in the offing  
Ship Shores station A. Bedford 2100. Leaky Squally —

Friday

Nov. 4<sup>th</sup>

This morning turned out the sheets anchor for the  
purpose of hauling over to the Weather shore hove in  
ship John Adams Warped over to the Weather shore and  
unmoored the Weather being unfavorable for sea was  
assisted by the officers and crew of the Peacock. With hunes  
Ridges Sc. White Services Ware offered in a Perry Levee  
manner by Capt. Jones and Lieut. Smeek. Who attended  
With his boatswain Midshipman the said brig Convoy  
Capt. Rodgers for Sandal Wood for ship Parthen —  
In changing from sea to air account there is no mistake  
as finding this 1<sup>st</sup> he should see Saturday Nov. 4<sup>th</sup> —

1826

# Passage Through the Straits.

Sunday

Nov. 5.

At 4 A.M. all ashore Weighed anchor and commenced Warping up & at 9 A.M. hoisted the topsails paid a gun and cast off. Stood over Discharged the pistol and commenced stoning the Ground took the Passinger for the Rev. S. Mr. Taylor of Miller's Bay saw two briggs supposed to be the Valley and their child from the H. West coast —

Monday

Nov. 6.

Strong Wind from E. course E.S.E. clearing deck stonings  
to W. to P.M. East point of Oak Harbor Is. Dist 4.11 miles  
Middle part stood S. a S.E. latter part setting up rigging Wind  
light spots ship soon bound to San Juan and land for Whales  
Runne bearing E.S.E. Dist about 20 Leagues

Latt. By Obs.

Tuesday

Nov. 7.

Commenced with fresh Wind at S.E. course S.C. raised Whales  
lowered boats at 2.30 started but fastened not chain until dark  
Middle part fresh breeze and even latter the same variously  
employed filling the hold & saw shayles bearing S.E.  
Dist 75 miles long by calculation  $15^{\circ} 20'$  Latt. By Obs  $18^{\circ} 50'$

Wednesday

Nov. 8.

Commenced when employed filling rigging Middle part east from  
and calms weather clear latter part topsails down without wind  
and almost substitute of air very warm bent to fly jib changed  
the foretopsail fitted breast back stay and prevent fly jib gys -  
Shayles bearing E.S.E. Dist 30 Leagues  
Long by calculation  $15^{\circ} 55'$  Latt. By Obs  $19^{\circ} 39'$

Thursday

Nov. 9.

Commenced with small wind and calms saw shayles bearing N.  
Middle Wind S.E. all sail standing E.S.E. latter part wind & whale  
chased S. and 1. started far did not last two  
long by calculation  $15^{\circ} 30'$  Latt. By Obs  $19^{\circ} 02'$

Friday

Nov. 10.

Commenced with strong winds from E.S.E. course E. Middle with  
same latter part increasing wind took in 3 g. sails fly jib  
and spanker employ variously — course S.S. Wind E.S.E.  
long by calculation  $15^{\circ} 30'$  Latt. By Obs  $17^{\circ} 30'$

Saturday

Nov. 11.

Commenced with strong Wind from S.E. course E.S.E.  
under topsails fly and courses Middle part under single  
sails latter part wind double and single reefs Wind &  
course the same gradually bent down for S.W. N. winds —  
long by calculation  $15^{\circ} 20'$  Latt. By Obs  $15^{\circ} 27'$

1826.

## A Passage Southward

Sunday

Nov<sup>r</sup> 12.

Commenced with strong gales from N.E. course E.S.E. under double and single reef courses Middle part wind S.S.E. course S. latter part & N. single reef and jib split the jib and jibstays went to new one and set that —  
Long by calculation  $153^{\circ} 10'$  Lat. by Obs  $15^{\circ} 13'$

Monday

Nov<sup>r</sup> 13.

Commenced with fresh breezes from N.E. course S. Middle part Wind E.S.E. course S.C. latter part Wind light noon S.C. winds all day Weather squally with showers —  
Long by calculation  $152^{\circ} 30'$  Lat. by Obs  $15^{\circ} 13'$

Tuesday

Nov<sup>r</sup> 14.

Commenced with strong Wind and squalls course S.E. Middle part with the same under all sail latter part Wind S.E. course S.C. Weather clear sun nothing.  
Long by calculation  $151^{\circ} 50'$  Lat. by Obs  $12^{\circ} 24'$

Wednesday

Nov<sup>r</sup> 15.

Commenced with strong gale from N.E. course S.E. Middle part under double reef headed S.E. & N. owing to a suspicion that <sup>no name</sup> in the vicinity of a reef laid down in Lat. Long latter part made sail with strong wind and squally headed S.E. —  
Long by calculation  $151^{\circ} 20'$  Lat. by Obs  $11^{\circ} 24'$

Thursday

Nov<sup>r</sup> 16.

Commenced with strong trades course S.S.E. under topsails and courses Middle part lightning Thunder heavy rain even and gales under double reef topsails only latter part Wind E.S.E. course close hauled heavy and thundersnow —  
Long by calculation  $150^{\circ} 50'$  Lat. by Obs  $9^{\circ} 51'$

Friday

Nov<sup>r</sup> 17.

Commenced with strong trades from E.S.E. course S.C. Middle part lightning squalls &c under double reef topsails latter part all sail Wind and course the same —  
Long by calculation  $150^{\circ} 30'$  Lat. by Obs  $8^{\circ} 25'$

Saturday

Nov<sup>r</sup> 18.

Commenced with fresh wind from N.E. course E.S.E. Middle part light Wind and calm latter part calm Lightning Thunders heavy rain there 24 hours  
Long by calculation  $8^{\circ} 10'$  Lat. by Obs  $7^{\circ} 58'$

1826.

## Polynesia

Sunday

Nov. 19.

Commenced with calms and heavy rains Middle part the same  
 latter part light wind from S.E. Stood N.C. under all sail  
 Weather clear and warm. At the hold fore and aft —  
 Long by calculation  $150^{\circ} 30'$  Latt. by Obs  $7^{\circ} 51'$  —  
 &  $\delta$

Monday

Nov. 20.

Commenced with calms and light air and heavy shower  
 Middle part Wind S.E. Stood N.C. latter part. Dead calm Day at  
 half day or sail the weather is gloomy and dark —  
 Long by calculation  $150^{\circ} 20'$  Latt. by Obs  $8^{\circ} 05'$  —

Tuesday

Nov. 21.

Commenced with calms to sail down wind up lying ahead  
 Middle part small breeze S.E. up wind and comes latter part  
 just Wind from S.S.E. over S.W. w. E. constant rains —  
 Long by calculation  $150^{\circ} 00'$  Latt. by Obs D.R.  $7^{\circ} 41'$  —  
 &  $\delta$

Wednesday

Nov. 22.

Commenced with falls of rain and light wind from S.W. hove S.E.  
 Middle part rain and wind Day while latter part strong Wind  
 from S.S.E. over E. Squalls usual under hails and comes —  
 Long by calculation  $149^{\circ} 30'$  Latt. by D.R.  $7^{\circ} 24'$  —  
 &  $\delta$

Thursday

Nov. 23.

Commenced with strong Wind from S.S.W. over E. Middle  
 part variable and calm over Easterly latter part Wind  
 S.E. under all sail equally and shoneg of course —  
 Long by calculation  $148^{\circ} 00'$  Latt. by Obs  $8^{\circ} 08'$  —  
 &  $\delta$

Friday

Nov. 24.

Commenced with fresh wind from S.S.E. over E. Middle  
 part Wind S by E. w. S.E. varying & by S. w. E. latter part  
 Wind Wind S.E. over S.S.W. under all sail light squall —  
 Long by calculation  $148^{\circ} 10'$  Latt. by D.R.  $7^{\circ} 30'$  —  
 &  $\delta$

Saturday

Nov. 25.

Commenced with strong trades S.E. over S.S.W. Middle part  
 the same latter part Wind S.S.E. over S.W. observed one of the  
 leather back fish. Skinned &剖 it and found it rotten.  
 Skinned all five and off three of the five leather was rotten the  
 length of the leathers the rest were good this must be owing  
 to their being fitted with little or no hair which gave the  
 water an opportunity of penetrating through to the rope —  
 Length. Seven Mts Dr. Mts appr dist. Latt. Long  
 Obs time 11.00 a.m. 5.20 30° 13' m. - 57° 11' 28" 15° 27' m. 145° 28' n.

1826

## Equator.

Sunday  
Nov<sup>r</sup> 26<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with strong Wind from S.S.E. came S.W. Middle part Wind S.E. came S.S.W. latter part. the same Weather clear and cloudy the trades their fur have been singular - Long by calculation 115°50' Latt by Obs 5°12'  $\text{N}$

Monday  
Nov<sup>r</sup> 27<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with remarkable strong trades from S.E. Middle part Wind strong and steady from E.S.E. took in 3. g. sail and flying. latter part W.W. the hole came S. Long by calculation 116°23' Latt by Obs 3°25'  $\text{N}$

Tuesday  
Nov<sup>r</sup> 28<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with strong Wind from E.S.E. came S. Middle part Wind the same latter part Wind E. came S.S.E. under topgallant employed repairing Sails &c &c - Long by calculation 116°00' Latt by Obs 1°15'  $\text{N}$

Wednesday  
Nov<sup>r</sup> 29<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fresh gales from E. came S.S.E. Middle part double reef topsails and courses the same latter part as usual repairing Sails covering &c. Long by calculation 115°38' Latt by Obs 0°03' North

Thursday  
Nov<sup>r</sup> 30<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fresh trades from N.E. by E. came S.E. by S. Middle and latter part the main topsails repairing Middle striking the finished covering Long by calculation 115°10' Latt by Obs 1°34' South

Friday  
Dec<sup>r</sup> 1<sup>st</sup>

Commenced with fresh breezes from N.E. by E. came S.E. by S. Middle and latter part the main topsails and courses repairing Middle striking the S. Sails - Long by calculation 115°50' Latt by Obs 3°12'  $\text{N}$

Saturday  
Dec<sup>r</sup> 2<sup>nd</sup>

Commenced with fresh wind from E. came S.S.E. Middle and latter the same employed overhauling blocks making shrops &c. Saw first Right whale and a turtle which was about 18 inches wide by 36 long armed with spines upon rows two each side one upon the back and two at equal distances between covered with bright and of all sizes they having made a delightful appearance he spouted as equally as whale I ever saw and attempted to run in pair to catch him -

Long by calculation 115°20' Latt by Obs 1°30'  $\text{N}$

# Towne Creek

Sunday  
Decr 3.

Commenced with small wind wane S.S.E. Middle part took ship stood N.N.E. latter part took ship stood S.E. made an fair weather clear and narrow saw nothing remarkable —  
Long by calculation 11.6° 00' Latt. By Obs 5° 17' mm

Monday  
Decr 4.

Commenced with fresh winds from E.N.E. course S.E. Middle part took ship stood N. latter part the same employed shop & boats fitting rigging &c. — S.E. Weather —  
Long by sound 11.7° 1.2' Latt. By Obs 5° 2.5' mm

Tuesday  
Decr 5.

Commenced with light wind from S.E. course N.C. Middle part the same latter part wind S.S.E. course N.S. by S. Weather clear employed repairing refitting overhauling and hauling over —  
Long by calculation 11.7° 00' Latt. By Obs

Wednesday  
Decr 6.

Commenced with light W. Wind from S.E. by E. course N.C. by E. Middle part the same latter part the hull & upper parts fitting rigging &c tried the current found it setting North Westerly shifting —  
Long by calculation 11.7° 00' Latt. By Obs 1° 3.5' mm

Thursday  
Decr 7.

Commenced with light W. Wind from E.S.E. took ship S.E. Middle part Wind N.C. course full and by latter the same employed fitting hawsers and letting up the starboard rigging by dinner time made no errors since Sunday. singular —  
Long by sound 11.7° 1.8' Latt. By Obs 2° 22' mm

Friday  
Decr 8.

Commenced with fresh wind from E.S.E. course S.E. Middle part the same latter part strong wind from S. course S.S.E. — variously employed and shadily engaged —

Saturday  
Decr 9.

Commenced with wind W. S. course S.S.E. Middle part the same latter part Wind light employed variously fitting rigging making spinnakers. S. etc. putting out kums &c &c  
Long by calculation 11.7° 30' Latt. By Obs 5° 27' mm

on Sunday last we got a dinner obs which gave errors or Thursday got another which gave the long tide steering errors all the while and no current yet saw no S.E. and N.E. we make latitude agree to the distance run a most singular occurrence and for myself can not account for such a phenomenon the Section must be in the error — nine miles difference —

1826

Sunday  
Decr 10.

## Polynesia S. Latitude -

Commenced with light wind from E. course S.S.E. Middle part N. the same latter part Wind E.N.E. course S.E. Weather clear and fair but rather cool for tropical region Long by calculation 121° 7' Wm Latt by Obs 7° 29' m  
f f

Monday  
Decr 11.

Commenced with strong Wind from E.S.E. course S.C. Middle part Wind S.E. course S.S.E. latter part Wind N.N.E. course E. Weather clear employed as usual -  
Long by calculation 116° 30' Wm Latt by Obs. 8° 16' m  
f f

Tuesday  
Decr 12.

Commenced with fresh wind from S.S.E. course E. Middle part the same latter part course S.E. Wind N. employed filling rigging &c. Weather clear and warm -  
Long by Obs 116° 00' Wm Latt. 9° 20' m  
f f

Wednesday  
Decr 13.

Standings S.E. Wind a pleasant breeze raised while long 116° 01' and 2. half one with back them along side at 1. P.M. took in all sail made west. course N.W. except made by no head. S.S.W. latter part. at 1. in and made sail War ship stood S.S.E. Wind light  
Long by calculation 116° 30' Wm Latt. by Obs. 9° 30' m

Thursday  
Decr 14.

Commenced with light winds from S.E. Standings E.S.E. Middle part War ship stood S.S.W. latter part War stood S.S.E. S.E. Weather clear Wind strong -  
Long by calculation 116° 15' Wm Latt. by Obs 9° 33' m  
f f

Friday  
Decr 15.

Commenced with light Wind and overcast course S.S. Middle part course S.S.E. shores with strong gusts of Wind latter part the same encountered there made by 100 lbs.  
Long by calculation 117° 00' Wm Latt by D.R. 9° 51' m  
f f

Saturday  
Decr 16.

Commenced with fresh wind from S.E. course E.S.E. Middle part strong Wind and calm course S.E. latter part Wind the same from S.S.E. strong Starboard & Starboard Watch  
Long by calculation 117° 20' Wm Latt. by Obs 11° 47' m  
f f

Tried the current found little or none in which case over long will be nearly 2° west. or 114° nearly the same has been very irregular which makes it very difficult to keep a constant running dead reckoning -

1826

# Polyesian Islands

Sunday  
Dec<sup>r</sup> 17

Decr. 17.

Monday

Decem<sup>r</sup> 18

*Sheriff Island.*

1880

Jan 19.

Konawoff Island

Commenc'd with fair Wind from S.C. course S.S.E. Mid the  
first Shov'rs with heavy Gush of wind course S by E. latter part.  
course and Wind the same Weather clear and remarkable warm

Longitude by calculation 116°30' Lat N. By Obs 13°22'

Commenced with light Wind, from N.E. came S by E. made  
first. Stood on a Windward under double reef. A small  
barrier the following island at hand Rommoff. Lat. 12° 57'.  
Long. 145° 28' Sped off Lat. 11° 41' Long. 145° 59' Lat or just  
S. and bearing South Dist. 20 miles stood between them  
With the intention of effecting a landing for the purpose of getting an  
infirmary. At 11 M. in C. the boat away the capt. Mr. Miller and 30  
officer men or share. Soon after they left me on the beach. landed with  
inhabitants where showed tokens of friendship by green berries with  
plugs and dancing Waving their spears &c. one boat relieved fitted and  
left with them arms for all in case they were needed. —

At 12 M. Kommooff W. Point Shore E.S.E. Dist. 2½ Leagues

A.Detto Spec.draft. sente Rose W. G. M. D. & T. G. Dotto -

Latt Loc Obs 11° 19'

There islands on the chart are Byrons ~~Kirio~~ George island four in number two in long  $145^{\circ}$  nearly and two in  $145^{\circ} 30'$  nearly by the Latitude above them mark the Westernmost ones as the Latitudes correspond near  $145^{\circ} 15'$  both of them which are near the Long by calculation correct the Native name as given by Byron is Caveo for the Western and Kiskewa for the Eastern which appears to be in form of a triangle the center of which is a lagoon nearly enclosing the island having only a sand bank on the North and South the East and West parts are covered with Mead of a low kind the mole appearing low and barren at 2 p.m. the boat returned without landing in the boat we had a Native which <sup>Spoke</sup> a number of the different dialects of Polynesia but could not understand one syllable or two even from curves resembling those of the sandbank were along side of the boat two of which got into the boat their complexion darker than common their skin woolly hair short and robust unarmed with spears their clubs etc. appeared savage and warlike and shew a great prosperity for trading appeared polished stone or the sign of fair arms the Native states that the name of the islands are ~~named~~ Momana that his country men the Otaheitians come here in English ~~ships~~ for the purpose of trade always landing there and the same kind of salable no very that passed human substance except a few canoes.

1826.

## Disappointment Islands

Ships for the purpose of getting their dinner always landing their armed and if the inhabitants molest them they shoot them without ceremony that they call them pon motos because they lie without hours. That they subtract when fish and coconuts only — took up the boat their ship and stood W. S. W. for the other island determining their to land if circumstances would permit. — and fell Island about four miles distant landed the boat the first officer Mr. Tuckor and the second officer Went for shore the natives appeared upon the beach as usual they were not tattooed as is usual in the polynesians who had remarkable large figures and anklets and long beards after laying off some time near the shore in their boats they made all the signals of friend ship that we could make both men and women. one of them and one of the sailors offered to land accordingly they swam to near the shore the natives standing from all appearance to receive them friendly. the native landed and the moment he got within their reach four of them shot him down but luckily the blow was not effective while they were looking for the second he recovered and leaped into the water and regained the boat he had on his board or the head the shot had been about two inches. the moment they commenced the attack we fired being neither had some muskets with matches and pistols at they stood and received the fire mocking the report until wounded others appeared to return reluctantly our unfortunate comrade a charge of buck shot in the breast and stood his ground until the blood had run to the ground brandishing his club this and three or four others appeared severely if not mortally wounded as our ammunition was expended we returned to the ship and said with an adventure and gratified that it was no more our native affair that they are savages and that was their contention to bring us on shore. Took up the boat and stood S. W. under all sail weather clear and warm Wind light. Middle part under topsails bears to the west heading S. W. wind E. N. E. latter part all sail included no free spinnaker steering sail and main reef at N. W. Island near C. Dist 12. Leagues employed sloving down all in the afternoon and struck off — Long by celestial N. 7° 10' m. m. Lat. N. By Obs 11° 07' m.

O Byrons King George Islands above

1826

## Dangerous Archipelago

Wednesday Decr. 20.

This day commenced with fresh Wires from E. course Wby S. Mid Day part headed S.S.E. Nopon Mus. Master Letter all said same S. by E. Weather clear Wind strong found no current. —

Lunar Time Obs. App. Alt. & App. Alt. diff. Long Latt.  
 $8^{\circ} 42' .08 - 42' 45' = 27' 53' = 107^{\circ} 19' 51' - 142^{\circ} 11' 15' 01'$

Current deducted from four sets of two men and one single by Bonditch Lyon and Elford. Weather by those persons and agreeing neither of them —

Currents on the Equator are due West and varying about one point for every degree until they become Eastward i.e. even of islands this assertion has made often and here always been opposed both on this Passage and last in ship Phoenix another proof for which —

Nov. 25th Long by D. N. 149° By Lunar 145° Latt. 7° N. Decr. 3d  
 Long by D. N. 145° By Lunar 147° 42' Latt. 3° S. Decr. 7th. By Lunar 147° 49' —  
 Latt. 1° 30' S. running too Westward and that has had H. C. d. R. C.

Decr. 11th Long 146° 30' allowing West by current 146° allowing no current and about 147° 30' by allowing Easterly current. Long by Lunar this day gives an easterly current consequently instead of those Islands being Byron, Vener George Island, they are Island discovered by Byron called Disappointment Island or about long 147° 30' Latt. 15° 07' —  
 There is a grand Marques Bank by currents only the common method of taking current is in the open sea up and down —

Long at 12 M. 142° 43' — Latt. By Obs. 15° 21' At 12 M.

Thursday Decr. 21.

Commenced with fresh Wires from E. S. course Wby S. Mid Day under double reef top air standing H. d. S. Letter part all said same W. J. S. Weather Smoky Wind strong —

Long by Lunar 11.3° 22' — Latt. By Obs. 15° 28' —

Friday Decr. 22.

Commenced with strong winds at E. S. course Wby S. at 12 M. Sun low bearing S.W. Dist about 12 Leagues Stock for it at 12 M. 2000 Metres. Ship stood S. S. E. ward a single and double reef bank every two hours latter part extend distant 10 miles stood Wby S. this island Lake all in this sun is low the first double part is the high and broken at 12 M. Discovered another island bearing W. S. W. at 12. Abreast its center —

Lunar 3 Time Obs. Alt. & Alt. Obs. Dis. Summa Latt. Long  
 $8^{\circ} 41' .72 - 43' 15' = 51' 29' = 84^{\circ} 22' 27' = 15^{\circ} 35' = 144^{\circ} 19'$

Long at 12 M. 144° 30' — Latt. 15° 28' Island dist 1/2 miles

Disappointment Islands

Lat. 11° 07' Long 141° 22'

1826

## New Discoveries

Saturday  
Decr 23

commenced with stereo wind course N<sup>W</sup>. by S. w<sup>E</sup> S. P.M. saw island bearing N. E. W. w<sup>N</sup> E. P.M. island bore S. Dist 5 miles. There is land appears first record the first appearance is trees from the number of coconuts trees &c. it is the general that they are inhabited no savages however this is no island on the chart neither correspond to their situations according to our reckoning Middle part double reef. Topmost heading S. E. third E. S. E. and the latter part under all said saw at 1. A.M. island No 4 bearing N. E. W. Dist 20 miles stand N. E. bearing S. E. dist 12 miles stood W. at 4. A.M. saw island No 5 bearing N. E. W. w<sup>S</sup> 12 m. due east No 1 bearing W. — Survey W. true Oz. alto Dr. alto cliff dist Latt. Long. Cor. 8.51. 00 = 15° 08' - 63° 34' - 71° 16' 34' - 15° 42' - 11° 03' - Long up 12 m. = 14th 21' Latt by Mr. Obs 15° 40' —

Sunday  
Decr 24

commenced with wind from E. hauled up S. S. W. at 3 p.m. saw island No 7 bearing S. S. W. stood S. W. w<sup>N</sup> E. p.m. sun island No 8 bearing W. by S. Middle part how too under the southern island bearing Ely S. under double reef. top all. saw a large fire upon the island under pasture proof of inhabitation many square faggots land looked nearly in water on current liable to ship wrecks and that are dangerous those other inhabitants not satisfied with ending life but will make a bad report of human bodies. consideration not of a pleasing nature by no means. latter part all saw numerous S. W. island heavily visited at 6 A.M. — Long by calculation 14° 7' 02" — Latt. by Obs 11° 38' m

1826

# Friendly Islands

Monday

Decr 25.

Christmas

Commenced with strong wind from E.S.E. course N.W. Middle part. under sail all sail to port wind bearing N. Wind Squally latter part wind S. Loune S.W. Squalls not rare clear and cloudy Long by calculation  $147^{\circ}30'$  Lat. by Obs.  $17^{\circ}40'$

Tuesday

Decr 26.

Commenced with light wind and Squalls were S.W. at 1 P.M. Made the Land. Supposed to be Meatea long  $148^{\circ}0'$  Lat.  $17^{\circ}52'$  This island was once inhabited by emigrants from Otaheite. The Bowmen attacked them kill'd and eat a part the rest returned - Middle part. Wind variable and light headed N. under all sail at 1 A.M. island bore S by W. Wind continue light. from N. N.W. S.C. Head Westward. light. Shores weather warm. at 12 M. island bore S. dist. 2.5 miles appearing in one lump rising gradually from its base to its summit. This island has four names on the chart there the confusion of the Nor'man letters record -  
Long by calculation  $148^{\circ}00'$  Lat. by Obs  $17^{\circ}26'$

Wednesday

Decr 27.

Commenced with light winds from S.W. headed W. S.W. Middle part. wind lighter all sail at 1 A.M. Meatea bore S.E. by S. dist. 12 Leagues. Otaheite bearing W. S. W. dist 2.2 Leagues Wind continue variable and small. Latter part. light breeze from E.S.E. course W. Weather hazy and snowy -  
Long by calculation  $148^{\circ}50'$  Lat. by Obs  $17^{\circ}23'$   
Otaheite. Venus found. Long  $149^{\circ}35'$  Lat. W.  $17^{\circ}29'$

Thursday

Decr 28.

Commenced with Wind at E. course N. W. Middle part. wind E.S.E. were N. and S.E. under sail. latter part. made all sail but cables at 1 A.M. took w. pilot. at 3 P.M. come too with the chain anchor about 10 fathoms Water took w. hawser ashore and made fast to the tree. the ship Cyrus of London all full ready for sea. This is a fine harbor lying open from S.C. to W. Guarded by a reef. the passage only 1 to 2 fathoms wide. the island of Emoe off the harbor occupying from W. to N. to S. the course started W. by N. S. S. and S. C. S. When in the passage went from S.C. to E. to the anchorage. rafted our water casks and sent them ashore. the natives build in large numbers and supplied us with produce of the island after each one had selected a friend or relative they supply with all provisions and never they pay when the ship is ready for sea Neglects and name -

Otaheite

1827.

Tuesday  
Dec 29.

# Utahite - Babetee Bay -

Morning commenced breaking up. ore between decks took out the larboard side gave her a forenoon heat repaid the land and made ready for getting her a boat toping on the morning weather clear and warm cooperio building the upperworks and blacksmithing Hr. W. Mather the sum -

Saturday  
Dec 30.

Morning Weather warm Blasted the hounds etc Ship Watch on Liberty making preparations for company this is the Sabbath of those island owing to the missionaries coming by the East cape which makes his time one day less than ours this however will be altered when the natives are sufficiently understand the nature of the mistake our ship lay so close the shore that this singing can be distinctly heard -

Sunday  
Dec 31.

Morning Shore trades Weather clear and warm Larboard Watch on Liberty took a walk upon the island for the purpose of observing the customs of the inhabitants and found them civil but living in most miserable bush filthy in the extreme and but few marks of cultivation the said being paraded to see kind of vegetables that the climate will allow the spontaneous production supports the inhabitants the men were spending their time idly and sloth the women employed manufacturing clothering &c.

1827.  
Monday  
Jan 1.

Morning commenced cooperio and stoners are at work in taking wood from shore and others are employed the ship is now nearly loaded with the produce of the island and an obtained for a new huff Night calm and serene - A happy new year and a pleasant passage to us -

Tuesday  
Jan 2.

Morning stoned down the Larboard Side broke out the Starboard and made for Blanking the bend Wind strong and squally finished cleaning outside -

Wednesday  
Jan 3.

Morning calm and very warm Blasted the bends and water ship commenced stoning down produce as usual in abundance I have observed that during the night there is continual flashes of lightening over the high land of both this and Emeo the air is almost un respirable after notwithstanding except after the regular trades comes on it is then cool and pleasant -

1827.

# Wilkinson's Parlor

Thursday  
June 4<sup>th</sup>

Morning Stoning sold a boat to the Missionaries paid in bags of  
Spiking Stores and Manufacturing Service took off some  
Wood three barrels load for one cotton shirt Weather hot —

Friday  
June 5<sup>th</sup>

Morning delivered some spars sold pieces broke part the fore hold  
was open and stoned it again which finishes the cooping affay  
employed sawing &c. Night clear and calm —

Saturday  
June 6<sup>th</sup>

Morning Worked off and prepared for company at 12 M. come on  
board to dine Mr. Larivrae Capt. and Sup: cargo of the Brig  
Pearl of London Mr. Begnall and lady employed Manufacture sugar  
and Capt. Glare of Ship Cyrus. after dinner 36. B. No. Vice below  
Mr. Lee spent the after noon. Watch on liberty at 1.30 P.M. com-  
mencing with Thunder and Lightnings Night clear and calm —

Sunday  
June 7<sup>th</sup>

Morning clear and warm ship company employed filling water  
fitting rigging took off our last load of Wood. Stoning away Regis-  
t-  
-ables said ship Cyrus. Glare. of and for London after noon small  
lightning Thunder easterly wind and rain. Night clear and cool  
observed a remarkable noise resembling Thunder but no clouds.  
in the horizon it happened at 12 o'clock. Thus the Sabbath has  
been spent by the May flower at Taketoto in Polynesia —

Monday  
June 8<sup>th</sup>

Morning Weather fair took in and stored our water fitting  
rigging stoning vegetables Dr. Dr. arrived at Point Venus harbor  
Brig Actae Mart. Master from Leman island also at this port  
Brig. Dovey Nat. of London Blythe Master from Valparaiso Mrs.  
Stock also a lady from Pitcairn island in search of a husband  
May her affusions be crowned with success —

Tuesday  
June 9<sup>th</sup>

Morning did all sail employed stoning fruit vegetables  
oranges Pine Apples & this day for nothing took on board as  
many as we could store and refit thousand unwooded and  
made ready for sea in the morning and liberty is this port.  
has been 8 hours the Native Names for the 3 harbors West  
of Point Venus is Tomew - Popow - and Bobato —

Night clear and calm —

1827

# Polynesia

Wednesday  
Jan 11.

Morninги Weighed anchor and tacked in close to the shore for the few pds of herring sufficient room to make sail from anchor at 7. trades commenced made sail Weighed and stood out at 11 striking the Pilot turned due N. ob the ground took us over a number Stood Westward between Otaheite and Emei our recruits as nearly as can be un-  
known are as follows. 26. Augs. 7 goats - 50 bunches potatoes 300.  
Pumpkins 300 Gallons lime juice 2000 pds. apples 4000  
Coconuts 12000 oranges 50 bunches bananas 5000 packed  
Limes, Keween pickled cayenne pepper &c. all obtained without  
cost this island is preferable to any we have visited —

Thursday  
Jan 11.  
Sea West.

Commenced with first trades from H.C. Sundries South Westerly  
employed stores cables oiling the cheer &c. at 1 P.M. Island  
bare H.W. and H.C. Middle part light W. Wind from S. come  
S. latter part Wind part. set course S. and S.E. at 12 M.  
East part of Otaheite Bar N. Dist 70 Miles from Wheats S.  
take my departure —

Long by calculation  $149^{\circ} 10'$  Lat. by ditto  $18^{\circ} 50'$

Friday  
Jan 12.

Commenced with strong trades from H. come S. at 2 P.M. wind  
Whales shined until I lowered and went under boat & got  
one Middle part stood H.C. and W. latter part stood S. wind  
Whales lowered boat killed one & 2 more No 3. one took them  
along side Weather rainy and Squally S.

Long by calculation  $150^{\circ} 00'$  Lat. by Dr  $19^{\circ} 00'$

Saturday  
Jan 13.

Commenced with strong and increasing gales commenced cutting  
tack on one Middle part stood W. Wind N. S. W. Squally with  
gales latter part hooked on in two gales and rain incre-  
asing heavy squalls ~~and~~ —

Long by calculation  $150^{\circ} 10'$  Lat. by Dr  $19^{\circ} 10'$

Sunday  
Jan 14.

Commenced with gales cut in the 4th whale war ship hinde  
C.H.C under a double reef main top sail and fore sail  
Ducks. Middle part commenced bearing W. by S. Dist 90. Miles Middle  
part stood S. by E. light W. Wind w/ H.C.

Long by calculation  $150^{\circ} 01'$  Lat. by Dr  $19^{\circ} 30'$

Strong North easterly current most violent few hours during  
Otaheite again —

# Polynesia

Monday  
Jan<sup>r</sup> 15.

Commenced with light wind from S.C. course S by E. Middle part  
Spiral finished hoisting the four Whales made 50 bbls. latter part  
Sail worn the same weather clear fitted a new jib stay and new  
trous &c. under all sail saw nothing there twenty four hours -  
Long by calculation  $11^{\circ} 55'$  Latt. by Obs  $20^{\circ} 40'$

Tuesday  
Jan<sup>r</sup> 16.

Commenced with light wind from S.E. course S by E. Middle part  
Wind & Shows were the same latter part wind and course the  
same employed sloping down all in the hulksay &  
Long by calculation  $11^{\circ} 55'$  Latt. by Obs  $22^{\circ} 31'$

Wednesday  
Jan<sup>r</sup> 17.  
  
Tobouai

Commenced with Shows wind from S.E. course S by E. at  $20^{\circ} 11'$   
Made land Tobouai running S.E. dist 1,11 miles situation of Is.  
wind Latt.  $23^{\circ} 25'$  Long  $11^{\circ} 23'$  continued our course Middle  
part all sail wind N. latter part changed the fore and main  
topsails belower and main topsail went down the staysail. Weather warm  
Long by calculation  $11^{\circ} 50'$  Latt. by Obs  $24^{\circ} 51'$

Thursday  
Jan<sup>r</sup> 18.

Commenced with light wind from S.W. course S by W. Middle part  
just the same latter part were S.E. Wind N. all sail took  
up all sails for airing the c. making spongeum -  
Long by calculation  $11^{\circ} 30'$  Latt. by Obs  $25^{\circ} 11'$

Friday  
Jan<sup>r</sup> 19.

Commenced with small wind from W. course S.S.E. Middle part  
were the same wind S.W. latter part Wind S. employed fitting  
a form. Weather clear Wind fresh heavy rain during the night -  
Long by calculation  $11^{\circ} 20'$  Latt. by Obs  $25^{\circ} 17'$

Saturday  
Jan<sup>r</sup> 20.

Commenced with light wind from S.W. course S.S.E. Middle part  
just the same latter part black spiral running S.W. Wind  
soon over cast the horizon producing rain increase and change of  
Wind from S.W. to W.S.W. took in staysail S. & Mr. 3 Gails -  
Long by calculation  $11^{\circ} 5'$  Latt. by D.R.  $28^{\circ} 20'$

Sunday  
Jan<sup>r</sup> 21.

Commenced with Shows wind from S.W. course S.S.E. Middle part  
just wind, now with wind E. latter part heavy rain Shows  
Wind took in topgallant sail fit and double reef the topsail  
Wind S. Weather cool appearance of good weather -  
Long by calculation  $11^{\circ} 8^{\circ} 15'$  Latt. by D.R.  $29^{\circ} 30'$

1827. *Our Passage to Polynesia*

Monday

Jan'y 22.  
f

Commenced with light wind from S. W. came S.S.E. Middle part Wind easterly Wind came the same latter part  
wind S.E. came S.S.W. all day Weather clear and cool —  
long by calculation  $118^{\circ} 30'$  m. Latt. by Obs.  $30^{\circ} 00'$  m.

Tuesday

Jan'y 23.  
f

Commenced with strong wind from S.E. by E. came S.E. by W. Middle part Wind S.E. came S.W. latter part wind S.E. by E. came S.E. by W.  
Sent down main topgallant yard fitted back new sail and bore it  
aloft again bent w main and mizzen staysail Wind strong —  
long by calculation  $119^{\circ} 00'$  m. Latt. by Obs.  $31^{\circ} 31'$  m.

Wednesday

Jan'y 24.  
f

Commenced with strong Wind from S.E. by E. came S.E. by W. Middle part Wind S.E. came S.W. latter part wind S.E. by E. came S.E. by W.  
Topgallant sail fly set and sent down the main yard and middle part the same latter part. long by calculation  $119^{\circ} 00'$  m. Latt. by Obs.  $31^{\circ} 31'$  m.

Thursday

Jan'y 25.  
f

Commenced with strong wind from S.E. by E. came S.E. by W. Middle part the same latter part moderate Wind came the same under all sail except middle studding and bent the spanker the variation at Cape Horn is  $2^{\circ}$  P. E. Easterly gradually decreasing and so the operator about  $\frac{1}{2}$  point —

Friday

Jan'y 26.  
f

Commenced with strong wind from S.E. by E. came S.E. by W. Middle part light wind latter part wind S.E. by E. came S.S.W. employed at different jobs fitting mast coat pump water &c —

Saturday

Jan'y 27.  
f

Commenced with wind S.E. came E by S. Middle part strong Wind easterly Wind came S.E. by E. latter part Wind S.E. by E. came S.E. by W. Ships company on duty variously employed —  
long by calculation  $150^{\circ} 37'$  m. Latt. by Obs.  $35^{\circ} 21'$  m.

Sunday

Jan'y 28.  
f

Commenced with wind S.E. came S. Middle part Wind S.E. came S.E. by E. latter part Wind S.E. came S.S.W. had heat. two single reef topsails come off and spanker —  
long by calculation  $151^{\circ} 00'$  m. Latt. by Obs.  $37^{\circ} 20'$  m.

1827

Illustrated Polymeric

Monday

Feb 29.

Commenced with strong wind from E. course S.S.E. Middle part. the Wind E.S.E. course S. latter part. Wind S.E by E. course S.E. employed variously Weather cool and cloudy  
Long by calculation.  $151^{\circ} 30'$  Lat. by Obs  $38^{\circ} 50'$

Tuesday

Mar 1.

Commenced with strong Wind from S.E. course S.S.W. hauled ship stood E. Wind at S.S.E. latter part Wind S.S.W. course E. under double reef topsail course jib and spanker Weather cloudy Wind strong  
Long by calculation  $150^{\circ} 30'$  Lat. by Obs  $38^{\circ} 56'$

Wednesday

Mar 1.

Commenced with strong wind from S. course E. Middle part. Jails under main and mizzen topsails close reefed fore and staysails took in the larboard Mizen sheet. latter part. gales continue  
Long by calculation  $148^{\circ} 30'$  Lat. by Obs  $38^{\circ} 30'$

Thursday

Mar 1.

Commenced with strong gales from S.E. course E. Middle part. squally with showers latter part gales increased turned a puff east the main topsail Weather employ'd making sail. cold and uncomfortable  
Long. by calculation  $147^{\circ} 10'$  Lat. by Obs D.R.  $38^{\circ} 20'$

Friday

Mar 2.

Commenced with strong gales from S.E. course S.S.E. Middle part. the same latter part set double reef topsails Wind the same Weather cloudy squally raining sleet, foggy &c. &c. &c. &c.  
Long by calculation  $145^{\circ} 20'$  Lat. by Obs  $37^{\circ} 08'$

Saturday

Mar 3.

Commenced with strong wind at S.E. course E.S.E. Middle part. set the main course bent a new jib and set w/rl latter part wind S.S.E. and pleasant made all sail. Weather clear and mild  
Long by calculation  $143^{\circ} 00'$  Lat. by Obs  $36^{\circ} 48'$

Sunday

Mar 4.

Commenced with strong wind from S. course E. Middle part. the same latter part Weather clear Wind light course the same all sail heavy sea from the south  
Long by calculation.  $140^{\circ} 35'$  Lat. by Obs  $36^{\circ} 48'$

1827

Monday  
Feb 5<sup>th</sup>

## Polynesia

Commenced with fresh wind from S.S.C. course E.  
Mid & first wind variable and light. latter part.  
Wind & wave S.S.E. under all sail weather clear -  
Long by calculation  $11^{\circ} 20'$  in Lat. by Obs  $31^{\circ} 41'$

Tuesday  
Feb 6<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light Wind from S. course S.S.E. Middle and  
latter headed S.S.E. Wind S.S. weather clear Wind light  
changed the fore & main topsail back to the anchor -  
Long by calculation  $11^{\circ} 30'$  in Lat. by Obs  $31^{\circ} 07'$  in

Wednesday  
Feb 7<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with Wind S.C. course C.S.C. Middle part  
light wind and calm headed Southern. latter by  
air headed South. Middle sketch the main course  
Long by calculation  $14^{\circ} 00'$  in Lat. by DR.  $35^{\circ} 50'$  in

Thursday  
Feb 8<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with winds and variable air Middle  
part breeze from S. course S.S.E. latter part Wind E.S.E.  
course S.E. Wt the hold making Bennett &c. etc.  
Long by calculation  $13^{\circ} 00'$  in Lat. by Obs  $37^{\circ} 26'$  in

Friday  
Feb 9<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with N.C. wind course S.C. by E. Middle  
part the same Weather clear and cloudy showing wind  
latter part course the same employed furling sail -  
Long by calculation  $13^{\circ} 11'$  in Lat. by Obs  $39^{\circ} 06'$  in

Saturday  
Feb 10<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fresh wind from N.C. course S.S.E.  
Middle part wind S.S.W. course C. by S. latter part light  
wind from the same commenced making ragging  
Long by calculation  $13^{\circ} 00'$  in Lat. by Obs  $40^{\circ} 06'$  in

Sunday  
Feb 11<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light wind from N. course C. by N.  
Middle part N.S.W. course C. by S. latter part wind  
S. by E. course E.S.E. Weather mostly foggy and clear  
Long by calculation  $13^{\circ} 57'$  in Lat. by Obs  $39^{\circ} 48'$  in

Variation  $1\frac{1}{2}$  point nearly due N. as have arrived  
since we have endeavored to make eastern sail keep  
us off this occurs while all have one tootles up and  
bold headed visible appearance already

1827 - South Pacific Ocean -

Monday

Feb 12.

Commenced with fresh wind from N.E. course E.S.E. Middle part  
wind S.E. course S.E. latter part wind E.N.E. course S.  
all said Weather foggy and some wind light -  
Long by calculation  $131^{\circ} 00'$  Lat. by Obs  $41^{\circ} 57'$

Tuesday

Feb 13.

Commenced with some wind from N.E. course E.S.E. Middle part  
part the same Weather misty Wind light latter part calm.  
Sight was Weather clear employed Mekino Spurzurno. Dr. S.  
Long by calculation  $132^{\circ} 20'$  Lat. by Obs  $41^{\circ} 23'$

Wednesday

Feb 14.

Commenced with light wind from N.W. course E. Middle part.  
Wind W. increasing S.E. steering sail latter part Wind the  
same freshen all sail at 5 knots Weather fair -  
Long by calculation  $131^{\circ} 50'$  Lat. by Obs  $41^{\circ} 35'$

Thursday

Feb 15.

Commenced with fine winds at W. course E. Middle part  
wind S.W. latter part Wind and course the same Weather  
misty and clear bent w new fore and main topsails -  
Long by calculation  $128^{\circ} 31'$  Lat. by Obs  $41^{\circ} 33'$

Friday

Feb 16.

Commenced with fresh wind at N.W. course E. Middle part the  
same latter part strong and Weather clear at N. 12 o'clock A.M.  
got a sun & whale gun for long  $131^{\circ} 11'$  this differs from dead  
reckoning 7' yet the horizon was ill defined and the object mainly  
obscured by mist and smoke and besides the observations differed  
too much for the time this longitude however was deduced from  
the last N. S. whale which appeared the least erroneous -  
Long by calculation  $125^{\circ} 52'$  Lat. by Obs  $41^{\circ} 00'$

Saturday

Feb 17.

Commenced with light wind from N.W. course Ely S. Middle  
part Wind strong from the same latter part. Wind and  
course the same Weather cloudy appearance of rain -  
Long by calculation  $123^{\circ} 20'$  Lat. by D.R.  $42^{\circ} 17'$   
Bearing of cape horn.  $547^{\circ} 37'$  E. Dist 2305 miles

1827 - South Pacific Ocean -

Sunday  
Feby 18<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with strong and increasing wind at S.W.  
evening E. by S. Wind part the same latter part wind  
increased to a gale split the lower staysail race part the  
topmast staysails in tuck for T. g. sheet nearly at the same  
time took in the spanker three staysails fly jib main  
reef and sent down the yard also fore and mizzen topgallant  
sail and main course single reef. the mizzen and fore also  
suff. the few topsails being now cold and uncomfortable -  
Longitude calculations 120° E. Lat. Reg D.R. 15° 00'

Monday

Feby 19<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with variable wind came E. S. E. Middle  
part Wind S.W. came the same latter part variable  
Wind in topgallant topgallant sail comes jib spanker and  
topmast and lower staysails back weather clear -  
at 8. 31. Long by Sun 117° 8. Which is within 10 miles of  
D.R. at 8. Same it appears by Latt. by Obs that there is no  
variations or trifling although stated by Bowditch 1° 10'. pt. many.  
Long at 12 M. 116° 12' Lat by Obs 15° 17'

Tuesday

Feby 20<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with strong wind from S.W. came E.S.E.  
Middle part under topsails courses and main topgallant  
sail latter part square with hove reef and sent all  
sail rigged in the day fib rooms took on the S. Baut.  
at 3. 55. 34. Long by Sun 113° 45' -  
Long at 12 M. 113° 16' Lat. Reg Obs 15° 11'

Wednesday

Feby 21<sup>st</sup>

Commenced with fresh winds from S.W. came E.S.E.  
Middle part Wind N. S. S. W. came the same latter  
part Wind moderate Weather cold reported the Mr. Heat -  
Long Reg D.R. 111° 16' Lat. Reg Obs 15° 55'

Thursday

Feby 22<sup>nd</sup>

Commenced with strong wind from S. even E.S.E.  
Middle part Wind S. S. W. came the same latter  
part Wind N. S. S. W. set three staysails sail sent up the  
main reef yard und set N. Weather cool -  
Long Reg D.R. 109° 27' Lat. Reg Obs 15° 12' -  
from the Obs Latt. and course this must be borne  
variations spent nearly -

## 1827. — South Pacific Ocean

Tuesday  
Feb 23.

Commenced with strong winds from N.E. W. course E.S.E. Mid the first increasing took in the main course fore and main topgallant sail. latter part wind S.W. and a gale took in the steering sails after parting hawsers. the main and fore yards and mast. Sint down fore and main topgallant yard and mast and hoisted the sprit sail yard. Thus all clear for capo horn.

Long by calculation  $105^{\circ} 27'$  Latt. by Obs  $19^{\circ} 37'$

Saturday

Wednesday  
Feb 26.

Commenced with strong gales from S.W. course E.S.E. took in the main topgallant sail and single reef topsails. Mid the first winds and course the same near sea and squally weather latter part the same saw a S.W. hat keel and a piece of board some ship ahead. Course  $88^{\circ} 6'$  E. Dist 211. Dep 11.2 Diff latt. 137. Diff long  $25^{\circ}$ . Long by calculation  $101^{\circ} 15'$  Latt. by Obs  $51^{\circ} 55'$

Sunday

Thursday  
Feb 25.

Commenced with gales from S.W. course S.E. by E. at 7.30 P.M. while going at the rate of 9 knot. with the S.W. under double reef topsails the wind changed S.W. turned and never lessened since this wind produced clear and cold weather. Mid the first turned out the reef fore and aft. latter part wind W. S.E. steering sail and No. 3. g. sail clear and fine weather. Long by calculation  $98^{\circ} 30'$  Latt. by Obs  $53^{\circ} 15'$

Monday

Friday Feb 26.

Commenced with Wind S.W. course E. Mid the first squally and very sudden change of wind from S.W. to W. and S.W. by N. steering sail latter part clear weather. Strong Wind and squally by the last we have now nearly 2 pts. Percussion as it has been cloudy both morn. and evening we have had no opportunity of determining the exact quantity.

Long by calculation  $95^{\circ} 00'$  Latt. by Obs  $51^{\circ} 00'$

1827.

## Southern Ocean

Tuesday  
Feby 27.

Commenced with strong gales at 6.30 am punctuated with brief silent间 with rain or rather delated single ruff. the fore and main topsails stronger. Double ruff. the fore and main topsail in the N. E. G. Wind and double ruff. the main topsail Middle part Wind W.S.W. came E. Weather cool decreased with double hail and rain. Latter part. Made sail but kept the main topgallant yard to Wind S.W. Long by calculation. Lat. 50° 40'  $90^{\circ} 04'$

Wednesday  
Feby. 28.

Commenced with strong Wind from S. W. some E. Middle part. Single ruff. Main J. G. Sails & Wind after double ruff. Main course and S. G. Sails in Wind. S. latter part. Specially hale and snow. Springing - Long by calculation Lat. 55° 06'  
85° 00'

Thursday  
Mar. 1<sup>st</sup>

Commenced with strong wind from S.S.W. some E. S. G. Middle part the same short gusts of wind with hail amalgamated with rain. Latter part more mild under course topsails and main topgallant sail - Long by calculation Lat. 55° 22'  $80^{\circ} 54'$

Friday  
Mar. 2<sup>nd</sup>

Commenced with strong wind from S.S.W. some E. S. G. Middle part under double ruff. Topsails and courses specially. With rain and hail the latter part single ruff. Topsails Weather clear Wind more moderate - Long by calculation Lat. 55° 36'

Saturday  
Mar. 3<sup>rd</sup>

Time	On	Cape	Lat. Obs.	Long.
Leave	J. 26° 16' - 37° 47'	12° 43' - 57° 53' 29"	77° 00' W.	
Commenced with strong wind from S.S.W. some E. S. G. Weather clear and moderate courses first single ruff. Topsails and main topgallant sail Middle part. Wind light all sail. Latter part Wind W. some E. S. G. Wind blowing sail. Weather misty and rain and cloudy -				
Long by calculation	73° 00'	Lat. Obs.	57° 17'	

Cape Horn. Bearing N. 67° E. Dist 206.

1827.

Sunday

Mar. 1<sup>st</sup>

# Cape Horn -

Commenced with strong gale from W. course Eby S.  
Middle part gale continue Weather running foggy and cold  
Look in Steaming suit. latter part Wind as usual set  
out topmast then no sail Weather clear and cold -

Long by calculation  $69^{\circ} 20'$  in Lat. by Obs  $57^{\circ} 49'$  in

Monday

Mar. 2<sup>nd</sup>

Commenced with strong Wind from W.S.W. course S.E. by S.E.  
under all sail Middle part. double reef. the far topmast  
course the same latter part. all sail Weather hasty and foggy  
Long by calculation  $61^{\circ} 22'$  in Lat. by Obs  $57^{\circ} 48'$  in

Tuesday

Mar. 3<sup>rd</sup>

Commenced with strong wind W. course N.E. by E. by E. by E.  
Middle part wind S.W. course the same Weather running  
foggy and usually look in the outer sails latter part  
set the main course full and spanker Weather clear & cold  
Long by calculation  $59^{\circ} 46'$  in Lat. by Obs  $57^{\circ} 28'$  in

Wednesday

Mar. 4<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fresh from S.W. course N.E. by E. by E.  
just wind W. course N.E. and S.E. by S. latter part course S.E. by S.  
Wind S.W. and S.W. Weather clear Wind light -

Long by calculation  $51^{\circ} 28'$  in Lat. by Obs  $56^{\circ} 12'$  in

Thursday

Mar. 5<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with Wind W.S.W. course S.E. by S.E. Long by Lunes  
at 11 A.M.  $55^{\circ} 11'$  Spoke the brig "Galaxy" Brock 130 days from Boston  
and 30 from Rio Janeiro bound to Lima loaded and got the news  
Middle part Weather clear wind strong all sail latter part Wind  
W.S.W. course the same -

Long by calculation  $32^{\circ} 15'$  in Lat. by Obs  $51^{\circ} 21'$  in

Friday

Mar. 6<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light wind from S.W. course S.E. by S.E.  
Middle part light and small latter part Wind S.E.  
course the same Weather clear and comfortable -

Long by calculation  $50^{\circ} 38'$  in Lat. by Obs  $53^{\circ} 26'$  in

## 1827 Southern Ocean

Saturday

Mar. 10.

Commenced with light wind from S. course S. by E.  
Wind & part the same. Weather clear and mild. Latter part.  
Rigged all the spars and sent up the fore and main  
topgallant yards, and yards also main topmast and yards  
under cross sail. Wind small —  
Long by calculation.  $19^{\circ} 50'$  Latt. by Obs  $51^{\circ} 17'$

Sunday

Mar. 11.

Commenced with light air from S. course E. N. E.  
Wind & part. tack'd ship stood W. S. W. foggy and rain  
Latter part Wind N. course S. by E under all sail —  
Long by calculation  $18^{\circ} 30'$  Latt. by Obs  $50^{\circ} 50'$

Monday

Mar. 12.

Commenced with wind at S. W. course S. by E. Middle  
part Wind the same and strong. latter part. course S.  
Weather clear. Wind light reported Mr. G. Stevens said  
long by calculation  $17^{\circ} 11'$  Latt. by Obs  $48^{\circ} 32'$

Tuesday

Mar. 13.

Commenced with strong wind at N. S. S. W. course W.  
Took the fore and main topgallant sail, main race and  
horns the yard. Wind part. Wind increasing took on  
the main sail fib double and ballance with the top  
sail. Thunder lightning fog and rain gale the. from  
10 A.M. stood E. Wind S. S. E.  
Long by calculation.  $16^{\circ} 54'$  Latt. by Obs  $48^{\circ} 56'$

Wednesday

Mar. 14.

Commenced with light winds from S. S. E. course S. Middle  
part wind S. S. W. course S. E. heavy rain and fog latter  
part wind W. S. W. tacked stood N. fog continues —  
Long by calculation  $15^{\circ} 11'$  Latt. by Obs  $48^{\circ} 53'$

Thursday

Mar. 15.

Commenced with strong wind under all sail course  
S. S. E. Wind S. W. Middle part squally from W. to S.  
in the lower Stevens sail set the fib going at 7 knots  
tack'd in topgallant sail spinnaker fib for topmast steaming  
sail full up and main course still going at 7 knot. Wind  
still W. S. W. latter part clear up. sent down fore and main  
topgallant yard gales from W. S. W.

Long by calculation.  $12^{\circ} 00'$  Latt. by Obs  $46^{\circ} 51'$

## 1827. — South Atlantic Ocean —

Friday

Mar 16.

commenced with gales from W. over H. by S.  
Wind past gales abt N. Double reef top sail and  
main top luff sail all sail set up fore and  
aft and main reef yards also set stee & having sail  
Weather clear Wind light —

Long Bz Obs 20. 10° 11' Lat. Bz Obs 15° 06' m

Saturday

Mar 17.

commenced light wind from W. over H. by E. Middle  
past wind H. am even stood N.W. latter past Wind  
H. by E. and greatly stood N.W. and a double reef top sail  
and fore reef yards and gales —

Long Bz accumulation 10° 18' m Lat. Bz Obs 15° 06'

Sunday

Mar 18.

hourly course from 12 to 5. Wind from S.S.W. to S.W. even  
from W. to N.E. Wind Wore ship stood S.E. under double reef top sail,  
set jib and main course at 11 A.M. set single reef top sail  
course H. by E. course W.S.W. at 1 P.M. turned the reef out of the  
main top sail and set the main top gallant sail Wind N.E. H.  
at 2 P.M. turned out the remaining reef top sail and main top  
gallant sail Wind S.W. at 4 P.M. set top main & main top sail  
Wind S.S.W. at 7. set lower main top sail even S. Wind S. and  
thus continued until 12 M. Weather foggy Wind greatly. —

Long Bz accumulation 39° 51' m Lat. Bz Obs 12° 26' m

Monday

Mar 19.

commenced with strong wind from W. over H. by E.  
took in J. sail jib main sail and double reef top sail  
sail middle Wind abt N.W. sail latter past all sail  
Weather clear Wind strong at S.W. even the same —

Lunr at 7. A.M. gave long 37° 51' at 12. M. 37° 36'.  
Long Bz accumulation 37° 23' m Lat. Bz Obs 39° 51'

Tuesday

Mar 20.

commenced with middle peasant wind from W. over H. by E.  
middle past the same. all sail latter past Wind H. W. over  
the same Weather clear and fine W.W. the hole day. —

3.30m Drapp. bell. Dr. A. Dr. App. Dr. Bell. Long  
10. 12. 30. 16° 35. 31° 51. 88° 14. 24. 36° 35. —

Long Bz accumulation 31° 22' m Lat. Bz Obs 37° 39' m

1827

## South A. Ocean —

Wednesday

Mar 18<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with Wind from S.W. couse N.E.  
 Middle part. Wind N.E. were N.C. latter part. Wind  
 S. couse E.N.E. all sail neither clear cloud & wt.  
 12 M. got out the larboard boat fitted for Whaling -  
 Long By calculation  $31^{\circ} 57'$  Lat. By D.R.  $31^{\circ} 02'$  m

Thursday

Mar 19<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light Wind from S.E. W. couse S.E.  
 Middle part. wind N.E. couse N.E. Weather rainy  
 latter part. light winds from S. couse N.E. Weather clear  
 Long By calculation  $33^{\circ} 16'$  Lat. By Obs  $35^{\circ} 22'$

Friday

Mar 20<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light wind from S. easterly N. Middle  
 part. fresh breezes from S.S.E. were N.E. all sail latter  
 part. Wind S.E. couse N.E. and N.E. Weather clear -  
 Long By account  $32^{\circ} 16'$  Lat. By Obs  $33^{\circ} 11'$

Saturday

Mar 21<sup>st</sup>

Commenced with strong Wind from S.E. were N.E.  
 Middle part. Wind the same were N.E. latter part.  
 rigg'd out the flyng fit boom set the sail also for Top gallant  
 Shaving sail and fore and main top gallant sail clear -  
 Weather clear employ'd making rigging -

Long By calculation  $30^{\circ} 15'$  Lat. By Obs  $30^{\circ} 50'$

Sunday

Mar 22<sup>nd</sup>

Commenced with fresh winds from E. couse N.E. took  
 in Shaving sail. Middle part. Weather rainy headed N.  
 then S light. latter part. Specially took in fly fit fore and  
 main top gallant sail clear -  
 It has been foul weather on Sunday for the most part of the  
 this voyage or us to 8. a singular consideration -

Long By calculation  $30^{\circ} 11'$  m Lat. By D.R.  $29^{\circ} 53'$  m

Monday

Mar 23<sup>rd</sup>

Commenced with light winds from S.E. were N. Middle  
 part light winds also clear latter part Wind N.  
 were N.E. Weather clear all hands on duty -  
 Long By calculation  $29^{\circ} 50'$  m Lat. By Obs  $28^{\circ} 11'$  m

1827.

# Sou'w. A. Ocean

Tuesday  
Mar 27.

Commenced with light wind from N. course E.S.E. under all  
Sail Middle part. Squally took in royal fore and main top.  
Gallant. Sails and fly jib hung Shores latter part took N. Main  
Top Gallant & fore and spanker squally and shore wind -  
Long by calculation  $27^{\circ} 55'$  Lat. By Obs  $28^{\circ} 03'$

Wednesday  
Mar 28.

Commenced with strong gale took in main Top Gallant & fore  
Main sail and single reef topsail Middle part Wind N. course  
E.S.E. squally and raining S.W. wind & fore and fly squally -  
Long by calculation  $25^{\circ} 57'$  Lat. By Obs  $28^{\circ} 00'$

Thursday  
Mar 29.

Commenced with light wind from S.E. W. course S.E. Middle  
part under all sail mind N. course E.S.E. latter part Weather  
clear and mind light. Shifted our bread over board air excepting  
fumage bread with a myriad of bugs. besides an immense  
company. ~~that~~ the ship is now infested -  
Long by calculation  $25^{\circ} 30'$  Lat. By Obs  $25^{\circ} 49'$

Friday  
Mar 30.

Commenced with small wind from H.S.W. course N.E.  
Middle part Shorely and light air latter part all sail head  
N.E. Weather clear got out the Harbour Master boat -  
Long by calculation  $25^{\circ} 40'$  Lat. By Obs  $25^{\circ} 55'$

Saturday  
Mar 31.

Commenced with light air from H.S.W. hauled H.E. Middle  
part Weather clear and wear latter part the  
same employed scrapping and other jobs. Variation as per  
Arenith  $5^{\circ} 33'$  Easterly -

Long by calculation  $25^{\circ} 30'$  Lat. By Obs  $25^{\circ} 45'$

Sunday  
Apr. 1.

Commenced with Wind at S. course W.H.W. Middle part  
Wind the same. Weather fine latter part all sail  
Wind N.E. This day the May gunner sail out than  
never or less before six eleven square fore and  
aft. and three steering sails Wind very light.

Long by calculation  $25^{\circ} 30'$  Lat. By Obs  $25^{\circ} 45'$

1827

## Tropic of Capricorn

Monday

April 2<sup>d</sup>

Lunar 3. Tunc S. App. Allo. M. A. Allo. App. Dist<sup>r</sup> 2<sup>m</sup>  
 $28^{\circ}18'$  "  $3.08.52"$  "  $35^{\circ}21'$  "  $13.30"$  "  $58^{\circ}48.05"$  "  
 Commenced with a fine increasing breeze from N.E.  
 course N.N.W. all sail. Mid Day part light N Swaying  
 from N.E. headed N.N.W. latter part the same.  
 all sail bearing down N.E. for quieting -  
 Long by calculation  $29^{\circ} 00' W$  from Latt<sup>r</sup> by Ob  $23^{\circ}45'$  "

Tuesday

April 3.

Lunar 3. Tunc O. A. Allo. D. A. Allo. A. Dist<sup>r</sup> Long.  
 $3.06.32$  "  $35.27$  "  $10.17$  "  $49.45$  "  $11.19.05$  "  
 Commenced with fresh wind from N.E. course N.N.W.  
 Mid Day part the same latter part headed N.W. by N.  
 employed quieting the yards the Weather Warm -

Wednesday

April 4.

Lunar 3. Tunc O. Allo. D. Allo. Dist<sup>r</sup> Long  
 App. 2.  $58.45$  "  $38.35$  "  $36.30$  "  $80.42.29$  "  $38.26$  "  
 Commenced with fresh Wind from N.E. course N.N.W.  
 Mid Day part course N.W. by E. latter part the same  
 Employed quieting Stars the Weather clear. -  
 Long by calculation  $31^{\circ}35' W$  from Latt<sup>r</sup> by Ob  $20^{\circ}27'$  "

Wednesday

April 5.

Commenced with fresh wind from N.E. course N.N.W.  
 saw a large ship standing South. Shows American colors.  
 Mid Day part Wind N.N.E. course N.W. latter part trued  
 stood E. N.E. Wind N. employed cleaning ship etc. -  
 Long by calculation  $32^{\circ}28' W$  from Latt<sup>r</sup> by Ob  $19^{\circ}45' W$  "

Thursday

April 6.

Lunar. O. Allo. D. Allo. Tunc Distane Long  
 $Ob.$  "  $22.35$  "  $35.21$  "  $4.45.35$  "  $102.57.30$  "  $31.45$  "  
 Commenced with fresh wind from N. course E.N.E.  
 Mid Day part wind N. by E. course E. by S. latter  
 part wind N. course E.N.E. Weather clear Wind strong  
 Employed shaping leading blocks placing deck &c  
 Long by calculation  $30^{\circ}W$  from Latt<sup>r</sup> by Ob  $19^{\circ}15'$  "

1827

# Sou'w. Ocean

Saturday  
April 7<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fresh wind from N. course E. S. E.  
Middle part Wind S. E. by E. course E. by S. Squally latter  
part. Strong wind from N. by W. course S. E. by E. took her  
topgallant Sails and fly jib employed unusual —  
Long by calculation  $29^{\circ} 00'$  Latt. by Obs  $18^{\circ} 52'$

Sunday  
April 8<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with strong wind from N. course E. S. E. Middle  
part Wind S. E. W. course S. E. by E. latter part wind N. course  
E. S. E. Weather clear from all appearance there Wind must  
soon change and we are well satisfied with contrary Wind —  
Long by calculation  $27^{\circ} 38'$  Latt. by Obs  $18^{\circ} 19'$

Monday  
April 9<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fresh wind from N. course E. S. E. Middle part.  
Light variable wind course from S. N. E. to S. E. latter part light  
wind from N. course W. S. W. and E. S. E. Weather Squally —  
Long by calculation  $27^{\circ} 08'$  Latt. by Obs  $17^{\circ} 40'$

Tuesday  
April 10<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light baffling wind headed E. S. E. Middle  
part. Wind S. and S. E. courses E. S. E. and E. S. S. took S. W.  
latter part. Wind S. E. course S. E. W. Weather clear and fine —  
Long by calculation  $26^{\circ} 50'$  Latt. by Obs  $17^{\circ} 00'$

Wednesday  
April 11<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with variable wind from S. to S. E. and S.  
Middle part. wind S. by E. course S. under all sail  
latter part. Wind strong and Squally Weather clear —  
Long by calculation  $27^{\circ} 44'$  Latt. by Obs  $16^{\circ} 35'$

Thursday  
April 12<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with strong Wind from S. course S. all sail  
Middle part. Wind strong and Squally from S. E. This  
must be the trades come w. last. latter part. the same  
employed rolling hold painting rooms yard &c. &c. —  
Long by calculation  $27^{\circ} 30'$  Latt. by Obs  $12^{\circ} 32'$

J. D. Brad  
J. D. Brad

1827

Friday  
April 13<sup>th</sup>Saturday  
April 14<sup>th</sup>Sunday  
April 15<sup>th</sup>Monday  
Apr. 16<sup>th</sup>Tuesday  
April 17<sup>th</sup>Wednesday  
April 18<sup>th</sup>

124

## Augustine S. H. Rogers

commenced with strong trades from E.S.E. course N.  
Mid day past the same latter part. Specially with  
shoers all hand on duty mending sails &c.  
Long by calculation  $28^{\circ} 11' \text{ Wm}$  Lat. By Obs  $11^{\circ} 11' \text{ Wm}$   
S & S

commenced with strong trades from S.E. course S.  
Mid day past took in reef fly jib specially with rain  
latter part. More and more under all sail —  
Long by calculation  $28^{\circ} 31' \text{ Wm}$  Lat. By Obs  $7^{\circ} 13' \text{ Wm}$   
Twenty five miles North of Cape St. Augustine —

commenced with strong trades from S.E. course S.  
Mid day part. Specially latter part. all sail consisting of 11 square  
fms fore and aft and four staysails. Weather clear —  
Long by calculation  $29^{\circ} 07' \text{ Wm}$  Lat. By Obs  $6^{\circ} 31' \text{ Wm}$   
Thirty three miles North of cape St. Roque —

commenced with first S.E. Wind were S. Wind part.  
Was about N. by E. square from S. under all sail but was  
fortunate in saving all the sail except what was blown  
to pieces brought her under topsail w/ 12 square S.W.  
and soon was again under all sail. Weather pleasant.  
Latter part. light trades Wind S.E. variable being heading  
or WNW Eastward and one Southward —  
Long by calculation  $30^{\circ} 30' \text{ Wm}$  Lat. By Obs  $2^{\circ} 31' \text{ Wm}$   
S & S

commenced with light N. wind from S.E. course N.N.W.  
Mid day part. course N.N.W. Wind the same. Trades  
latter part. showing slight variation N.W. S.E. all sail —  
Long by calculation  $32^{\circ} 00' \text{ Wm}$  Lat. By Obs  $1^{\circ} 30' \text{ E.}$   
S & S

commenced with light W. airs from S.E. course S.S.W.  
Mid day part. Wind S.E. course S.W. by S. latter part even  
employed variously. Showing more than 24 hours —  
Long By Obs  $32^{\circ} 15' \text{ Wm}$  Lat. By Obs  $57^{\circ} \text{ South}$   
S & S

1827.

# Copanoctial Lines.

Thursday  
Apr. 19.

Commenced with light wind from S.E. course N.W. by S.  
Middle part the same latter part course N.W. under  
all sail ship company employed by running rattling &c.  
Long by calculation  $33^{\circ}30'$  Latt. by Obs.  $3^{\circ}10'$  North

Friday  
Apr. 20.

Commenced with light wind from S.E. course N.W. by S.  
just the same latter part Wind S. course N.E. by W. weather  
clear and warm employed rattling down &c &c. —

Lunar Time Sun. Alt. Mr. Alt. Obs Dist. Long. Latt.

Ob.  $7^{\circ}28'20''$   $52^{\circ}36'$   $60^{\circ}40'$   $65^{\circ}26'05''$   $31^{\circ}31'13.8''$

Saturday  
Apr. 21.

Commenced with light N. variable wind course N. when wind  
would permit Middle part heavy rains and even latter part  
the same last two ships which appeared to be steaming S.  
ship company employed getting squareing the &c. —  
Long by calculation  $35^{\circ}20'$  Latt. by Obs  $1^{\circ}53'$  North

Sunday  
Apr. 22.

Commenced with light variable air course N.W. Middle  
part wind buffling variable and even latter part Wind  
N.E. light all sail weather remarkable pleasant —  
Long by calculation  $35^{\circ}30'$  Latt. by Obs  $2^{\circ}33'$

Monday  
Apr. 23.

Commenced with light Wind from S. course N.W. by S.  
just even latter part light air from S.S. E. course N.W.  
weather clear and warm one of the above ships got in sight  
standing N.W. employed rattling down and finished —  
Long by calculation  $35^{\circ}00'$  Latt. by Obs  $3^{\circ}00'$

Tuesday  
Apr. 24.

Commenced with light air from N.C. course N.W. by S.  
Middle part wind and even the same latter part Wind  
increasing weather fair employed furling —  
Long by calculation  $35^{\circ}20'$  Latt. by Obs  $3^{\circ}20'$

Wednesday  
Apr. 25.

Commenced with light wind and even head S. when found Middle  
part no place for the east latter part light air and variable  
weather appearing equally suspended all furling employed  
sparingly about rigging the &c. — current and variable weather  
Long by calculation  $35^{\circ}30'$  Latt. by Obs  $3^{\circ}33'$

1827

## North. Ocean

Thursday  
April 26.

Commenced with light airs and calm seas. Wind S.E. part.  
the same latter part. clear and cloudy Weather warmer.  
Watch employed fanning on Mattt and other jobs -  
Lono By calculation.  $36^{\circ} 1' 0''$  Latt. By Obs  $3^{\circ} 52' 0''$

Friday  
April 27.

Commenced with light airs from E. course N.W. took  
the N.E. trades in a squall and continued strong took in Nine  
latter part. Strong wind continue Weather clear and fair.  
Lono By calculation.  $37^{\circ} 1' 0''$  Latt. By Obs  $1^{\circ} 56' 0''$

Saturday  
April 28.

Commenced with strong trades from N.E. course S.W. 68°.  
Wind S.E. part. Wind the same Weather clear latter part. more  
moderate commenced fanning and every four hours the  
men performed fanning from a square cloth the May flower. -  
Lono By calculation.  $39^{\circ} 1' 0''$  Latt. By Obs  $6^{\circ} 51' 0''$

Sunday  
April 29.

Commenced with strong trades course N.W. Wind S.E.  
part. the same latter part. Strong and Squally winds  
and fly jib in Weather clear  
Lono By calculation.  $41^{\circ} 0' 0''$  Latt. By Obs  $8^{\circ} 47' 0''$

Monday  
April 30.

Commenced with strong trades from N.E. course S.W.  
Wind S.E. part. Wind the same set. new main fly jib and  
fore top mast staysail latter part. Wind, strong  
Weather clear set fore top gallant and main staysail  
Sail Watch employed fanning repairing jib etc.  
Lono By calculation.  $43^{\circ} 20' 0''$  Latt. By Obs  $10^{\circ} 11' 0''$

Tuesday  
May 1.

W. Time	O. Atto	D. Atto	Obs Dist.	Lono
2. M. 15"	$56^{\circ} 51'$	$18^{\circ} 45'$	$59^{\circ} 07' 30''$	$13^{\circ} 30''$

Commenced with strong Wind from N.E. course S.W.  
Wind S.E. part increasing took fly jib and reef.  
Latter part took in & battant staysail Weather fair  
Lono By calculation  $44^{\circ} 15' 0''$  Latt. By Obs  $12^{\circ} 57' 0''$

Wednesday  
May 2.

W. Time	O. Atto	D. Atto	Obs Dist.	Lono
1. Th. 33"	$37^{\circ} 51'$	$82^{\circ} 23'$	$61^{\circ} 37' 45''$	$14^{\circ} 07' 00''$

fair part. Strong Wind made the same latter more  
moderate all said Weather clear  
Lono By calculation  $44^{\circ} 8' 20''$  Latt. By Obs  $14^{\circ} 15' 00''$

1827

Thursday  
May 13.  
8

Lunar W. 5° 02' West Da alto Obs dist Long  
Obs. 3° 31' 00" 38° 43" 67° 17" 72° 43' 23" 18° 31' West  
Commenced with strong N.E. trades easterly & W.W. from Middle part. Specially with showers. After the same passed under the sun. Saw a Brig. Standing to the east. Sun  
gulf Wind. Employed as usual at small jobs —  
Long By calculation 50° 51" Lat. By Obs 16° 30"

Friday  
May 14.

Commenced with fresh winds from N.E. easterly & W.W. from Middle part. easterly & W.W. Wind the same latter part. Weather fine employed during day. —  
Long By calculation 53° 12" Lat. By Obs 18° 05"

Saturday  
May 15.

Commenced with fresh trades N.E. easterly & W.W. Middle part. fresh Wind and Squally latter part. Strong wind from N.E. E. Weather clear and fine employed in all manners. —  
Saw a Brig under a press of sail Standing N. —  
Long By calculation 55° 16" Lat. By Obs 18° 45"

Sunday  
May 16.

Commenced with light trades from N.E. by easterly & W.W. Middle part. the same saw a Brig Standing South to latter part. Wind S.E. saw a ship Standing South  
Long By calculation 56° 16' Lat. By Obs 19° 13"

Monday  
May 17.

Commenced with light Wind from S.E. easterly & W.W. Middle part. the same from S. latter part. Light wind from S.E. employed painting inside Weather clear —  
Long By calculation 57° 10" Lat. By Obs 22° 05"

Tuesday  
May 18.

Commenced with light S.E. Wind easterly & W.W. Middle part. Wind S.E. easterly the same latter part. Wind light & saw a brig East. Northerly employed painting  
Long By calculation 59° 00" Lat. By Obs 22° 57"

Wednesday  
May 19.

Commenced with light wind from S.E. easterly & W.W. Middle part. the same latter part. employed painting roofs &c. Weather clear and fine  
Long By calculation 60° 20" Lat. By Obs 23° 57"

1827

## North. At. Ocean

Thursday  
May 11.

Commenced with light wind from S.E. came S.W. Middle part. the same latter part. Wind the same course S.W. by E. Weather clear —  
Long by calculation  $15^{\circ} 10'$  in Lat. By Obs  $25^{\circ} 50'$

Friday  
May 12.

commenced with first wind from S.E. came N.W. saw two buggs and a ship Middle part. wind and wave the same at 1. A.M. the moon was lately eclipsed. latter part. spoke ship Thorn. Home of Barbadoes. 1900. 10 mo out. —

Saturday  
May 13.

Long by calculation  $15^{\circ} 24'$  Lat. By Obs  $26^{\circ} 17'$

Commenced with light wind from S.E. came S.W. Middle part. the same latter part. Wind the same the Thorn in company capt. on Board. employed furling outside —

Long by calculation  $15^{\circ} 00'$  Lat. By Obs  $27^{\circ} 08'$

Sunday  
May 14.

Commenced with first wind from S.W. came S.W. Middle part. the same latter part. Spoke from W.S.W. with men took in shoring sail and lines —

Long by calculation  $15^{\circ} 15'$  in Lat. By Obs  $28^{\circ} 05'$

Monday  
May 15.

Commenced with light wind from S.S.E. came S.W. Spoke Schoone Signet. 8 day from Harbour of Canada Middle part. hasted Wind N. came W.N.W. latter part. Wind S.S.W. came W. Weather clear. Thorn in company.

Long by calculation  $15^{\circ} 50'$  Lat. By Obs  $28^{\circ} 30'$  m

Tuesday  
May 16.

The commenced with Wind at S.S.W. hasted W. Middle part. Wind S.S.E. hasted S.W. latter Wind S.W. by N. came S. by E. Shore Wind Weather clear. Spoke ship James of Portsmouth 45 days from Hurre bound to Sarawak. in ballast short of bread supplied her party company with the Thorn — Long by calculation  $15^{\circ} 00'$  Lat. By Obs  $28^{\circ} 15'$  in

James

1827

## North &amp; Ocean

Wednesday

May 16<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with strong wind from N.W. came N.E. S.E.  
Middle part Wind N.W. by S. came S.E. by N. latter part.  
Wind N.W. and light Weather clear saw nothing this day -  
Long. ~~W~~ Time O. acc. D. acc. Obs. Distance Long.

Obs. 8.5h. 40. 17° 10' - 17° 29' = 188° 15' 37' 44° 07' -

Long By calculation 155° 00' Latt. By Obs 30° 37'

Thursday

May 17<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light wind from N.W. came N.E.  
Middle part the same latter part calm employed sounding  
and finished having run 60 degrees since commencing -  
Long By Luns 13° 30' Latt. By Obs 30° 57'

Friday

May 18<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light wind from N.W. came N.E.  
part. Wind N.W. came N.E. latter part. Wind S.W. came S.W.  
Weather cloudy Wind strong and gale took in reefed Tails &c.  
Long By calculation 13° 55' Latt. By Obs. 31° 47'

Saturday

May 19<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with strong wind from W.S.W. came S.E.  
at. 7 part. S.E. made Bermuda bearing A.P.M. Steered  
N. under all sail at. 5 P.M. Georgetown Bar W. 111 miles dist.  
Long 66° 33' Latt. 33° 22' at 9 P.M. took in steering sail  
Reefed and fly Jib hauled on a Wind N.W. at. 11 P.M. Squall took  
in topgallant sail and dashed west the topail N.W. by W. under  
2 A.M. Sent down Reef yards. at. 4 A.M. clear and light Wind  
Set topail and topgallant sail Wind Westerly -  
Long By calculation 66° 50' Latt. By Obs 33° 12'

Sunday

May 20<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light wind from N.E. W. here the  
sky works over head this day part cloudy part bright and fair Wind.  
Light took in all sail for 3 hours Wind S.E. Made all sail set when  
wind was Wind N. came W.N.W. Weather clear -

Long By Luns 66° 17' Latt. By Obs. 33° 37'

Distance <sup>MP</sup> Time A.M. O. acc. D. acc. Obs Dist  
Bermuda 8. 09. 25' - 37° 17' - 59° 36' - 58° 31' 25'  
Ditto W. " 13° 28" - 38° 30" - 59° 29" " = 31° 15"  
Ditto W. " = 17° 08" in 39° 14" in 59° 23" " = 32° 35"  
Ditto W. " = 21° 50" in 39° 18" in 58° 18" " = 31° 10"

Index Error 42<sup>nd</sup> add



1827.  
Sunday  
May 26.

# United States

Commenced with thick Weather and light wind at 10 P.M. Sun  
land bearing N.N.W. Dist 20 miles. Wind proved to be from  
S.E. Sailed the middle part bore S. Light wind from S.E.  
Stood N.E. Saw a ship standing in. Supposed to be the shore  
of Sugarboar at 12 Night Montock Lighthouse N<sup>E</sup>W. under  
all sail weather clear at 1 A.M. took a pilot from a boat  
by name Miller at N. Reviser Gay Head. Bearing S Ely S.  
first Brunes had laid Weather as fine as could happen —

Saturday

May 27.

Commenced with strong S.W. Wind at 10 P.M. abreast of Gay Head.  
Light bore at 23 P.M. Ditto West chop. At 1 A.M. struck the chop  
up Cape fog buoy W<sup>E</sup>S. Hant. G. Point light bore E.S.E. Steered  
Ely S<sup>E</sup>S. W. & Hant. light bore S. at 1/4 past 11 P.M. up the shoal  
Stood N. East Water 4 fathoms at 1 A.M. abreast of Mutham light.  
at 5 A.M. Ditto cap. end light Wind by N. Stood off from Race point.  
Saw Schooner gen of Mutham on board of Whitsome & V. No. Teller  
from Boston at 12 Mo. Jernett light hours bear S.W. 1/4 W. Race  
Point S<sup>E</sup>F.S. Wind at 1/2 8 W. and same course. W. had tide &c.

Sunday

May 28.

Commenced with fresh Breezes from S.W. were thick and turbulent  
at 10. under suspect Head took a pilot from Duxbury at 1 P.M.  
came too close. anchor alight over foul bottom Water claim anchor  
alight received some supplies from them at 1/4 past 2 except with  
a boat over Wind or them for the night strong wind from S.W.  
prevailing the night —

Monday

May 29.

Morning Wind. J.W. strong fitted for hunting at 10 A.M. cap. V.  
Varie cleaned out the owner the said don R. Read yard door room  
for am. Muriel S.G. yard and mast fly jib boom rigged in and  
door all steaming suit their panels the day marks. —  
Night. Strong wind and Squally foggy. and raining —

Tuesday

May 30.

Morning raining all hands employed getting under Way  
Wind off wind so light and come too many foggy &c.  
Night Weather fair —

Wednesday

May 31.

Strong Wind. Broke bulk heads a lighter got up a way  
and come too in good neck shrouds. Sent down Muriel S.G.  
yard and Mast. Moved fore last bows and quarter head the  
lights in 100 barrels and fired at 10 P.M. —

- Thursday  
June 1<sup>st</sup>. W.B.M. commenced loading the Midshipman at 3 P.M.  
Left the fourth Weather fore afternoon squally and raining  
Eight fathoms with light along side —
- Friday June 2<sup>d</sup>. Morning commenced loading the fourth lighter which  
left at 11 o'clock. Washed off and fitted for Sunday.  
High Wind strong from N.E. —
- Saturday June 3<sup>r</sup>. Morning Weather remarkable fine washed off and made  
ready for company received the visits of a number of  
gentlemen after noon took a lighter alone side and made  
ready for loading which will complete the outfit —
- Monday June 4<sup>th</sup>. Morning commenced loading foreward discharging the ship  
at 11 A.M. at 12 took the ship anchor and hung to the  
chain to suffer the night calm and fine —
- Tuesday June 5<sup>th</sup>. Weather very bad and commenced running got into broad  
channel at 12 M<sup>o</sup>. after noon went sail at 5 warped on  
the flat and discharged all hand Turn —







# May Flowers

Mariana List

Ships Left At Dako Sundwick Islands Nov 25th 1824.

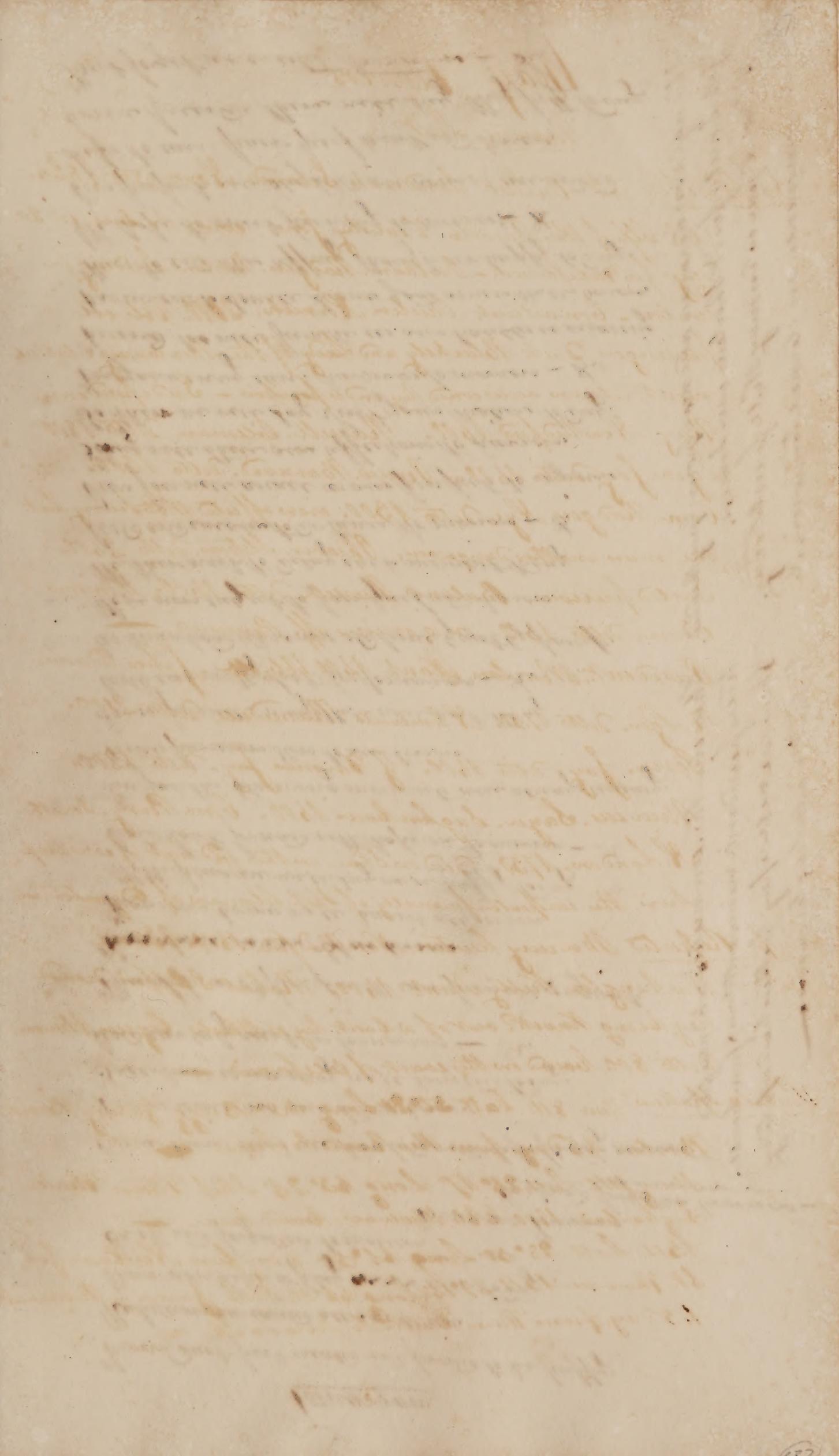
U.S. Sloop of War Peacock T. Cuttley Jones comr to sail in 21 days for California - Purchaser. Rodgers. Boston Loading for Canton. Connecticut. Chester. New York. 2000. Ubs all passengers Capt. Blachely and Lady of the Monrovia establishment return unescorted by end of position - Independence May New Bedford 1100. Russell. Coleman. Ditto 1800 Lyra. Jay. Ditto 1100. Peru. Barnard. Ditto 1300 Com. Rodgers. N.Y. Ditto 1300. crew affected with scurvy last one man another dangerous. Phoenix. Marion. Ditto 2100. Sailed previous. Balmo Russell. Ditto 1300. Minnow Hunt. Ditto 1300. or so cruise off Panama. — President. Winslow Hunt 1100 Ubs. off John Adams Folger. Ditto 1750. Almada Randall. Ditto 2100 Peru. Jay. Ditto 1100. J. Farmer. Jay. Ditto 1200. Mariner. Sayer. Sugharbaus 1100. Com. Perry. Smith. H. London. 1750. Died on shore on the first visit of corruption the carpenter formerly of ship Almada of Boston —

Ships Reported Missing. Austin. New Bedford. 1617. Ubs all Washington Kelly Hunt 1100. Robert. Coffin bound Reg being knock'd out of wharf. Reg & Wheel broken. Ditto 800. bound on the coast of California —

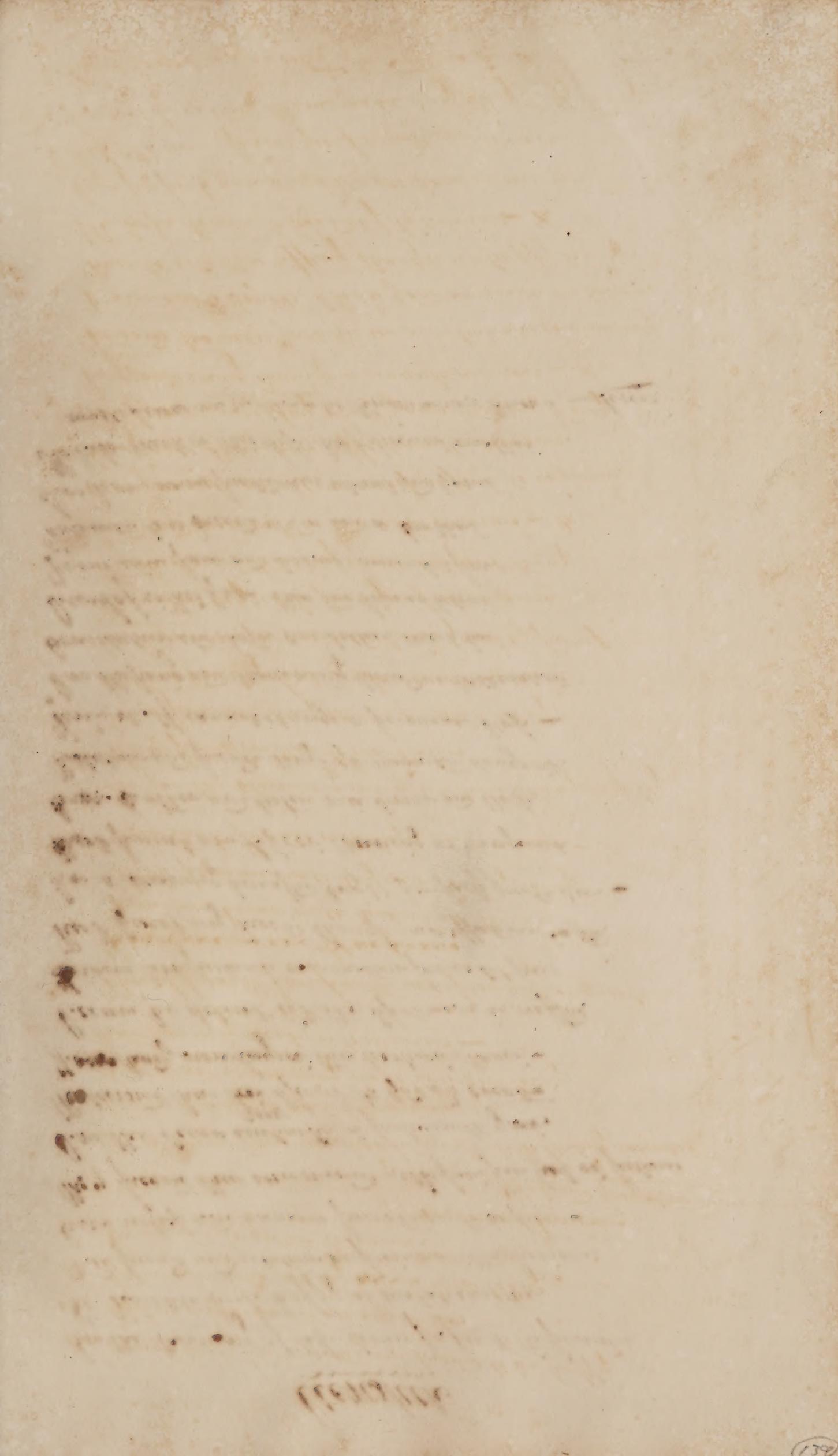
First Shipped Mar 8th Lat.  $35^{\circ} 30'$  Long  $55^{\circ}$  Brigg Galway Bank Boston 25 days from Rio Janeiro to Africa —

May 11th Lat.  $25^{\circ} 17'$  Long  $63^{\circ} 25'$  Ship Thom. Moore Sugharbaus 1800. Ubs all bound home —

1512 Lat.  $28^{\circ} 50'$  Long  $61^{\circ} 50'$ . 8 day from Newbern for St. Thomas 15th  $29^{\circ} 15'$  Long  $66^{\circ} 00'$ . Ship Juno — Portsmouth 4.5 day from there bound to Saravouth —









161

The sun set now as it goes down the westward road  
The shadow of the sun goes down the westward road  
The sun goes down the westward road

- any expenses incurred

22 July. Went to the funerals of Mr. & Mrs. W. on Saturday afternoon.

— *the life of Maria* —

Doum. A place of safety and security for the Rightful Prince  
allowing nothing to intrude upon him. However much he may have  
of desire to do so the King has no right to interfere with him.  
which is as much as to say that the King has no right to do what he  
wishes to do with his subjects without their consent.

in 2010

of course - So far as my knowledge affords I think the house of Assembly  
as now constituted is good. —

as some aquatic flowers. —

Stilke. So doinge sawe & seuerall fowle. And so fullfouled  
Suffragan. Wherofe shal be shewen the dñe of all the godes ther  
more

*Concordia*

quæcunq; regis sive regum regnorum sed regis et regum  
quæcunq; regis sive regum regnorum sed regis et regum

*Sixty minutes - 300 -*

of a day to do the same in & get off. If you do  
What you have to do & get off who is to blame

or if you do it & get off you have to blame & you can't say it's my fault

Dec 20 1815. I went up to town to see if I could get some

of the old clothes I had in the house to sell. I found

that I had a coat & a pair of trousers & a pair of

trousers & a pair of stockings & a pair of shoes & a

pair of stockings. Dec 21 1815. We got up early & I

went to the store to buy some flour & sugar & then

went to the mill to get some meal & then home.

Dec 22 1815. We got up early & I went to the

store to buy some flour & sugar & then home.

Dec 23 1815. We got up early & I went to the

store to buy some flour & sugar & then home.

Dec 24 1815. We got up early & I went to the

store to buy some flour & sugar & then home.

Dec 25 1815. We got up early & I went to the

store to buy some flour & sugar & then home.

Dec 26 1815. We got up early & I went to the

store to buy some flour & sugar & then home.

## Journal of our

journey to New York

— — — — —

— — — — —

— — — — —

— — — — —

— — — — —

— — — — —

— — — — —



Which may be seen in the following diagram. It consists of two parallel horizontal lines, the upper one representing the horizon, and the lower one representing the eye-level of the observer. The distance between them is called the "vertical angle." The angle which the object subtends at the eye is called the "apparent angle." The angle which the object subtends at the eye is called the "apparent angle." The angle which the object subtends at the eye is called the "apparent angle." The angle which the object subtends at the eye is called the "apparent angle."

"Let us then now have a little talk about the way of getting out of the trouble we are in now —  
— and how to get out of the trouble we were in before —

In a number of cases of such a character as these, the  
disease may be due to a primary affection of the brain,  
or it may be due to a secondary affection of the brain,  
caused by some other disease, such as a tumor or  
a cerebral hemorrhage.

The history of the growth of the English language

— the man who is to be the author of the new history  
— of the United States

*Literature etc. After first of May we are turning our backs on London*

The following is the result of the examination of the  
specimens sent to me by Mr. J. C. Linnell, of  
London, and Dr. G. C. Lewis, of New York.

The first line shows some of the most common errors in spelling and punctuation.

the following is a summary of the facts as they appear to me  
The first point of my investigation was to find out what  
was the value of the property in question. This I did by  
examining the title papers of the property, which showed  
that it had been purchased by a man named John Smith  
in 1850 for \$1,000. The title papers also showed that  
the property was located in the town of New Haven,  
Connecticut, and that it consisted of a house and lot.  
The second point of my investigation was to determine  
the value of the property in 1850. This I did by examining  
the title papers again, and by consulting with a  
real estate appraiser. The appraiser estimated that  
the property was worth approximately \$15,000 in 1850.  
The third point of my investigation was to determine  
the value of the property in 1850. This I did by examining  
the title papers again, and by consulting with a  
real estate appraiser. The appraiser estimated that  
the property was worth approximately \$15,000 in 1850.

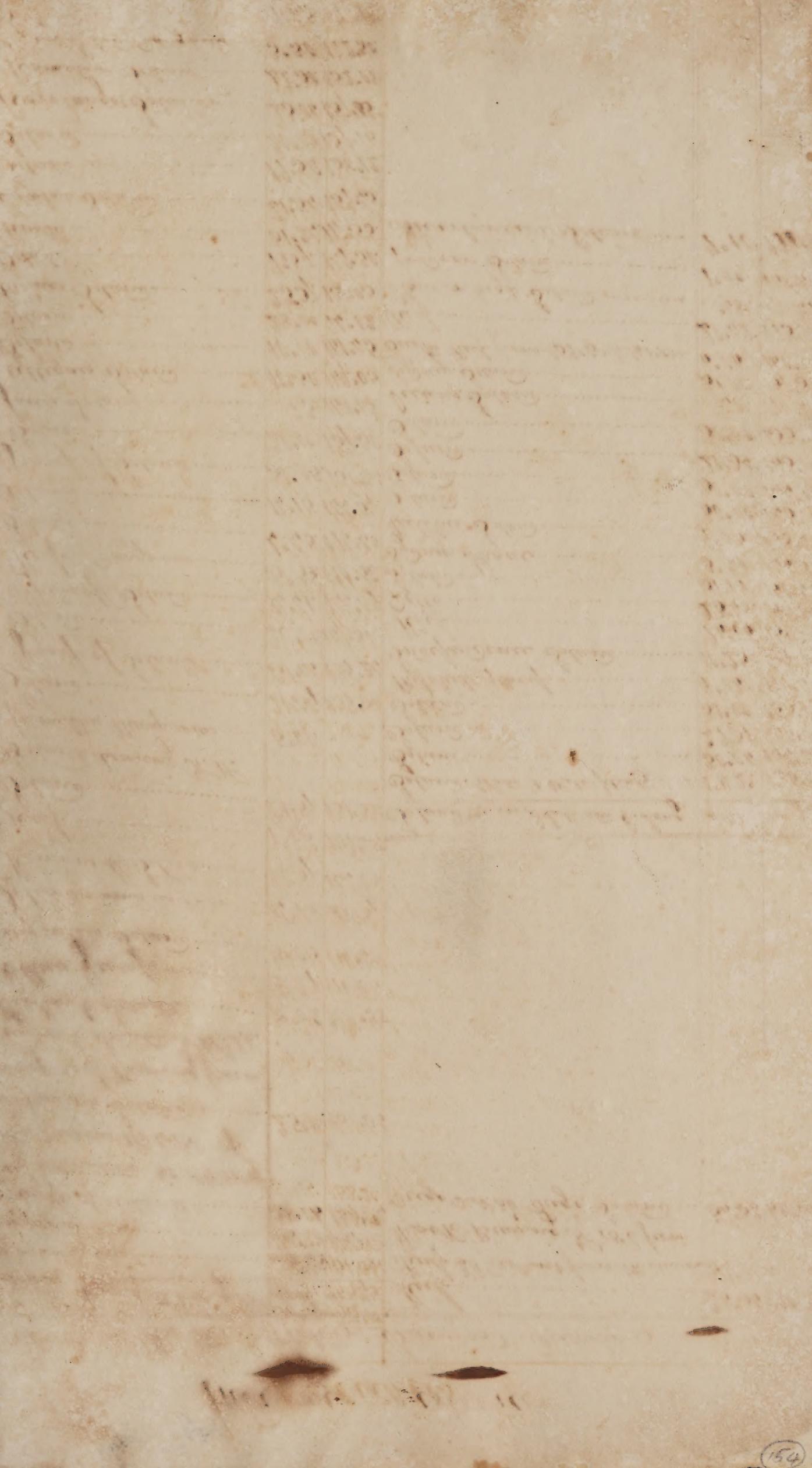


142

Debito	Credito	Saldo
86.041	86.52	
07.690	67.910	
20.141	87.07	
57.811	21.81	
20.881	40.81	
25.841	86.110	
58.891	77.7	
20.491	98.9	
20.891	38.91	
76.840	40.81	
08.341	77.71	
21.841	75.8	
37.811	71.81	
21.841	72.78	
58.851	67.88	
93.131	37.96	
90.511	30.88	
20.881	10.91	
27.841	56.87	
20.841	47.61	
20.851	11.11	
87.971	51.91	
20.881	38.77	
45.051	47.00	
57.111	61.21	
21.481	21.11	
20.881	90.10	
20.881	79.21	
08.811	27.81	
20.911	21.17	
20.881	22.87	
08.811	21.00	
18.181	52.78	
21.51	50.87	
20.981	18.17	
25.941	18.87	
87.641	50.57	
08.041	48.57	
58.331	20.47	
20.511	38.61	
27.041	52.68	
27.041	97.61	
20.891	87.77	
58.841	21.97	
Saldo	Saldo	

WAGNER 25

870003817



30 Mr. Fletcher drawn on parchment

*August 20th 1880*

*6 cent.*



148

148

